Prices effective February 1, 2016

Published August 2016

Tu® Storage

Introduction	**page 2**
Tu® Storage	**3**
Tu L-Series Storage	5
L-Series Pedestals	5
L-Series Credenzas	15
L-Series Personal Tower	23
L-Series Cubbies	26
Tu L2-Series Storage	42
L2-Series Pedestals	42
L2-Series Credenzas	54
L2-Series Towers	65
L2-Series Bookcases	78
L2-Series Wardrobes	81
L2-Series End-of-Run Storage	84
Tu Metal Storage	95
Pedestals	95
Pedestal Accessories	145
Lateral Files	153
Overfiles	167
File Tops	172
Lateral File Accessories	175
Storage Towers	181
Tower Accessories	203
Storage Cases	210
Bookcases	219
Indices	**221**
By Name	221
By Number	223
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Keyed-Alike Information	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Cushion Tops	
Customer's Own Material Order Information-Workspaces	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	

For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.

PB_TFS

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

This book is effective February 1, 2016, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices in US Dollars. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon A will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an A are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

L-Series Storage

L2-Series Storage

Metal Storage

Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal

LPS.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminate the need for a cantilever. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, recessed base and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight and top are required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" (20) or 22 7/8" (24). Actual pedestal width is 15 5/8". Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4", or 28 1/2" with optional laminate top.

Box drawers and file drawers have full-extension slides. File drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-sized hanging files. Specify a file converter to file side-to-side.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Storage top (LLST.)
- Pencil tray (FM924.PBU)
- File converter (9P1500)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Box/Box/File

File/File

Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LPS. A

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep A	
24	24" deep A	

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file A	
FF	file/file A	

Step 4. Pull Type

K	bar pull A	

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			K
LPS.	**20**	**BBF**	$1295
		FF	$1195
	24	**BBF**	$1320
		FF	$1220

Step 5. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver A	+$5
RO	red A	+$15
TRQ	turquoise A	+$15
79	green apple A	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$15

Step 6. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 7. Case/Front Finish

LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 8. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight A	+$0
CB	counterweight A	+$25

Step 9. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike A	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome A	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black A	+$0

Laminate Mobile Pedestal LPM.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, applied metal bar pulls, and black umber casters. It has 1 box drawer and 1 file drawer. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8". Actual pedestal width is 15 3/4". Actual pedestal height is 21 3/4".

Box drawers and file drawers have full-extension slides and hold front-to-back letter-sized hanging files. Specify a file converter for side-to-side filing.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.PD)
- Pencil tray (FM924.PBU)
- File converter (9P1500)

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LPM. A

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep A	

Step 3. Configuration

BF	box/file A	

Step 4. Pull Type

K	bar pull A	

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		K
LPM.	**20 BF**	$1355

Step 5. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver A	+$5
RO	red A	+$15
TRQ	turquoise A	+$15
79	green apple A	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$15

Step 6. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 7. Case/Front Finish		
LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 8. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike A	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome A	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black A	+$0

Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal

LEW.

Product Information

Description

This extended width pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminate the need for a cantilever. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, recessed base and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight and top are required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" (20) or 22 7/8" (24). Actual pedestal width is 29 7/8" (30), 35 7/8" (36), or 41 7/8" (42). Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4", or 28 1/2" with optional laminate top.

The file/file unit (FF) has 2 file drawers with positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing. Specify optional file converter for front-to-back filing of letter or legal hanging files. Specify 2 converters per drawer.

The open unit with shelf (OS) is an open cabinet with 1 laminate adjustable shelf. Shelf has 3 locations and adjusts in 1 1/4" increments. Actual cabinet depth is 18 7/8" (20) or 21 7/8" (24).

The unit with doors and shelf (DS) has 2 laminate doors that enclose a cabinet with one laminate adjustable shelf. Shelf has 3 locations and adjusts in 1 1/4" increments.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Storage top (LLST.)
- File converter (9P1500)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

Dimensions

File/File

Door with shelf

Open with shelf

Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LEW. A

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide A
36	36" wide A
42	42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep A
24	24" deep A

Step 4. Configuration

For 30" wide (30) or 36" wide (36)

FF	file/file A
OS	open with shelf A
DS	doors with shelf A

For 42" wide (42)

FF	file/file A

Step 5. Pull Type

For file/file (FF) or doors with shelf (DS)

K	bar pull A

For open with shelf (OS)

N	no pull A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			FFK	OSN	DSK
LEW.	**30**	**20**	$1545	825	1145
		24	$1595	955	1175
	36	**20**	$1645	975	1225
		24	$1680	1000	1335
	42	**20**	$1795	—	—
		24	$1830	—	—

Step 6. Pull Finish

For file/file (FF) or doors with shelf (DS)

MS	metallic silver A	+$5
RO	red A	+$15
TRQ	turquoise A	+$15
79	green apple A	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$15

Step 7. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 8. Case/Front Finish

LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 9. Counterweight

For file/file (FF)

NO	no counterweight A	+$0
CB	counterweight A	+$50

For open with shelf (OS) or doors with shelf (DS)

NO	no counterweight A	+$0

Step 10. Lock Option

For file/file (FF) or doors with shelf (DS)

KA	keyed alike A	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome A	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black A	+$0

Storage Top for Tu® L-Series Storage

LLST.

Product Information

Description

This file top attaches to 1 or a combination of Tu L-Series surface-attached and extended width pedestals. It has a laminate top with thermoplastic edge. Top is 1¼″ thick.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal. See planning guide for additional dimensions and guidelines.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LLST.

Step 2. Width

015	15″ wide
030	30″ wide
036	36″ wide
042	42″ wide
060	60″ wide
072	72″ wide

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		20	24
LLST.	**015**	$190	202
	030	$216	219
	036	$263	267
	042	$278	283
	060	$364	370
	072	$391	399

Storage Top for Tu® L-Series Storage *continued*

Step 4. Surface Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Pedestals

LSC.

Product Information

Description

This 1″ cushion attaches to the top of a Tu L-Series mobile pedestal to provide temporary guest seating. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional 54″-wide fabrics. Order 0.82 yards of fabric per cushion. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LSC.PD A

Step 2. Height

1 1″ high A

Step 3. Depth

20 20″ deep A

Step 4. Width

16 16″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	16
LSC.PD 1 20	$183

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 A	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category B	+$52
Price Category E	+$108
Price Category F	+$140
Price Category G	+$182
Price Category H	+$221
Price Category I	+$260
Price Category J	+$299
Price Category K	+$310

Pencil Tray for Box Drawer FM924.

Product Information

Description

This plastic tray provides storage for pencils and other small items in a pedestal or credenza box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

For use with Tu L-Series pedestal, specify width for 15"-wide pedestal drawer (FM924.PBU).

Dimensions

For 15" Wide Drawers

For 30", 36", or 42" Wide Drawers

Specification Information

Step 1.

FM924.

Step 2. Width

P	for 15"-wide pedestal drawer
C	for 30"-, 36"-, or 42"-wide low credenza drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

FM924. P		$24
	C	$29

Step 3. Finish

BU	black umber	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf

LCD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides drawer storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case with laminate front, recessed base, 1″ leveling glides, and a 1 1/8″ thick laminate top with thermoplastic edge.

The open side has a laminate shelf that adjusts in 1 1/4″ increments. The drawer side has 1 file drawer with laminate fixed shelf above with a full-height drawer front.

A counterweight is required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual credenza depth is 16 1/2″. Actual credenza width is 47 3/4″ (48), 53 3/4″ (54), 59 3/4″ (60), 65 3/4″ (66) or 71 3/4″ (72). Actual credenza height is 22″ including the 1 1/8″ top.

File drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing. Specify optional file converter for front-to-back filing of letter or legal hanging files. Specify 2 file converters per drawer.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)
- File converter (9P1500)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LCD.OF A

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide A
54	54" wide A
60	60" wide A
66	66" wide A
72	72" wide A

Step 3. Depth

16	16.5" deep A

Step 4. Configuration

For 48" wide (48)

BC	30" file left, open right A
BD	open left, 30" file right A

For 54" wide (54)

BC	30" file left, open right A
BD	open left, 30" file right A
BE	36" file left, open right A
BF	open left, 36" file right A

For 60" wide (60)

BC	30" file left, open right A
BD	open left, 30" file right A
BE	36" file left, open right A
BF	open left, 36" file right A

For 66" wide (66)

BC	30" file left, open right A
BD	open left, 30" file right A
BE	36" file left, open right A
BF	open left, 36" file right A

For 72" wide (72)

BC	30" file left, open right A
BD	open left, 30" file right A
BE	36" file left, open right A
BF	open left, 36" file right A

Step 5. Pull Type

K	bar pull A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		BCK	BDK	BEK	BFK
LCD.OF	**48 16**	$1975	1975	—	—
	54 16	$2080	2080	2145	2145
	60 16	$2195	2195	2235	2235
	66 16	$2275	2275	2320	2320
	72 16	$2360	2360	2395	2395

Step 6. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver A	+$5
RO	red A	+$15
TRQ	turquoise A	+$15
79	green apple A	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$15

Step 7. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 8. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf *continued*

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 9. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight A	+$0
CB	counterweight A	+$70

Step 10. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike A	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome A	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black A	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open with Sliding Door

LCD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides concealed storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case with acrylic sliding door, recessed base, 1″ leveling glides, and a 1 1/8″ laminate top with thermoplastic edge.

The open side has 1 adjustable laminate shelf. The sliding door side has 1 acrylic door 1/4″ thick in a single aluminum track and a concealed laminate adjustable shelf. All shelves are adjustable in 1 1/4″ increments.

Credenzas with 24″, 30″ and 36″ sliding configurations have a full-width door. Units with 42″ and 48″ sliding configurations have a half-width door (21″ or 24″, respectively) and center divider.

Actual credenza depth is 12 1/2″. Actual credenza width is 47 3/4″ (48), 59 3/4″ (60), 65 3/4″ (66) or 71 3/4″ (72). Actual credenza height is 22″ including the 1 1/8″ top.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LCD.OS A

Step 2. Width

48 48″ wide A
60 60″ wide A
66 66″ wide A
72 72″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

12 12.5″ deep A

Step 4. Configuration

For 48″ wide (48)

AA 24″ slide left, open right A
AB open left, 24″ slide right A

For 60″ wide (60)

AC 30″ slide left, open right A
AD open left, 30″ slide right A
AG 42″ slide left, open right A
AH open left, 42″ slide right A

For 66″ wide (66)

AG 42″ slide left, open right A
AH open left, 42″ slide right A
AJ 48″ slide left, open right A
AK open left, 48″ slide right A

For 72″ wide (72)

AE 36″ slide left, open right A
AF open left, 36″ slide right A
AG 42″ slide left, open right A
AH open left, 42″ slide right A
AJ 48″ slide left, open right A
AK open left, 48″ slide right A

Step 5. Pull Type

L mini bar pull A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			AAL	ABL	ACL	ADL	AEL	AFL
LCD.OS	**48**	**12**	$1695	1695	—	—	—	—
	60	**12**	—	—	$1895	1895	—	—
	72	**12**	—	—	—	—	$2095	2095

Laminate Credenza - Open with Sliding Door *continued*

		AGL	AHL	AJL	AKL
LCD.OS	**60 12**	$1945	1945	—	—
	66 12	$1995	1995	2045	2045
	72 12	$2145	2145	2165	2165

Step 6. Finish Combination		
SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 7. Case/Front/Top Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 8. Door Finish		
J9	opal frosted A	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish		
AN	anodized A	+$0
RO	red A	+$10
TRQ	turquoise A	+$10
79	green apple A	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$10

Step 10. Lock		
N	no lock A	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open LCD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides open storage and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case, recessed base, 1″ leveling glides, and a 1 1/8″ laminate top with thermoplastic edge.

Both sides are open with 1 adjustable shelf per side. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4″ increments.

Actual credenza depth is 12 1/2″ (12) or 16 1/2″ (16). Actual credenza width is 47 3/4″ (48), 59 3/4″ (60) or 71 3/4″ (72). Actual credenza height is 22″ including the 1 1/8″ top.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LCD.OP A

Step 2. Width

48	48″ wide A
60	60″ wide A
72	72″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

12	12.5″ deep A
16	16.5″ deep A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		12	16
LCD.OP	**48**	$1165	1200
	60	$1300	1350
	72	$1450	1550

Step 4. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish A	+$0

Step 5. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Credenzas

LSC.

Product Information

Description

This 1″ cushion top attaches to the top of a Tu L-Series laminate credenza to provide temporary guest seating. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Match cushion depth to credenza depth.

When using 2 12½″ deep credenzas back-to-back, specify 1 25″ deep cushion.

When using 2 16½″ deep credenzas back-to-back, specify 1 33″ deep cushion.

See planning guide for additional applications.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional 54″-wide fabrics.

Depth—Yardage

12—0.61

16—0.72

25—0.97

33—1.23

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LSC.CD

Step 2. Height

1 1″ high

Step 3. Depth

12 12.5″ deep

16 16.5″ deep

25 25″ deep

33 33″ deep

Step 4. Width

18 18″ wide

24 24″ wide

30 30″ wide

36 36″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			18	24	30	36
LSC.CD	**1**	**12**	$172	183	225	235
		16	$192	233	245	265
		25	$221	299	332	341
		33	$254	342	366	400

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category B	+$52
Price Category E	+$108
Price Category F	+$140
Price Category G	+$182
Price Category H	+$221
Price Category I	+$260
Price Category J	+$299
Price Category K	+$310

Laminate Personal Tower LPT.

Product Information

Description

This personal storage tower has a single pull-out door that provides storage for a variety of personal and work related items.

Notes

Resident option (RS) has a laminate wardrobe, laminate fixed shelf, and 1 laminate adjustable shelf.

Flex option (FX) has a laminate wardrobe, laminate fixed shelf, and steel cascading dividers with integrated steel pencil cup and steel file bin.

Power cutout option (PW1 or PW2) provides access for a dual port USB 2.0 Type A low-voltage power module that is field installed into factory-cut holes in the inner structure. The cord for USB power is routed via field installed clips through the inside of the case, down the back wall and out through a factory drilled hole on the side of the case.

To use personal tower to support 1 end of a work surface, order Canvas attachment bracket (FV692) separately.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LPT. A

Step 2. Height

42	42″ high A
46	46″ high A

Step 3. Depth

30	30″ deep A

Step 4. Interior Configuration

RS	resident
FX	flex

Step 5. Open

L	left
R	right

Step 6. Pull Type

K	bar pull

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		RSLK	RSRK	FXLK	FXRK
LPT.	**42 30**	$2995	2995	3205	3205
	46 30	$3095	3095	3305	3305

Step 7. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver A	+$5
RO	red A	+$15
TRQ	turquoise A	+$15
79	green apple A	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide A	+$15

Step 8. Finish Combination

SNG	single finish	+$0

Step 9. Case/Front Laminate Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
98	studio white	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0

Step 10. Interior Finish

Solid-Color Laminate *For folkstone grey (8Q)*		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For white (91)*		
91	white	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For cool grey neutral (CL)*		
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For soft white (LU)*		
LU	soft white	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For sandstone (WL)*		
WL	sandstone	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For warm grey neutral (WN)*		
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate *For light brown walnut (76), neutral twill (LBF), pewter mesh (LBK), crisp linen (LBM), natural maple (HM), sarum twill (LBG), steel mesh (LBL), classic linen (LBN), light anigre (HP), earthen twill (LBH), casual linen (LBP), aged cherry (HX), graphite twill (LBJ), walnut on cherry (HY), white twill (LBQ), clear on ash (LBA), studio white (98), oak on ash (LBB), walnut on ash (LBC), medium red walnut (LBE), or dark brown walnut (LBD)*		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Power		
NNN	no cutout	+$0
PW1	USB power 91 white	+$199
PW2	USB power G2 graphite	+$199

Step 12. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike A	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

USB Module for L-Series Personal Tower

LEE.

Product Information

Description

This dual port USB 2.0 Type A low-voltage power module is designed for field installation into the laminate personal tower or mini storage/bag tower. The personal tower requires access and routing holes to be cut in the field. Access and routing holes for the mini storage/bag tower are standard. The cord for USB power is routed via field installed clips through the inside of the case, down the back wall and out through a factory drilled hole located on the side of the case for the personal tower and out of the bottom of the mini storage/bag tower.

Notes

Dual USB module-tower (100) is designed for field installation into the laminate personal tower (LPT), ordered separately.

Dual USB module-drawer (200) is designed for field installation into the mini drawer within the mini storage/bag tower (L2PN.).

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LEE.

Step 2. Configuration

200	dual USB module-drawer A	
100	dual USB module-tower	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LEE.	**200**	$289
	100	$289

Step 3. Color

91	white	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0

Laminate Work Surface Cubby LWC.

Product Information

Description

This all laminate cubby attaches to stanchions, sits atop a work surface and provides open storage. The inbound stanchion attaches to the underside of the surface.

Notes

Specify cubby to match work surface depth.

Order stanchion kit (LSS.WS) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Tackboard (LLCT.)
- Whiteboard (LLCW.)
- Magnet board (LLCM.)

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LWC.

Step 2. Width

24 24" wide

30 30" wide

Step 3. Depth

12 12.5" deep

Step 4. Height

09 9.75" high

13 13.75" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			09	13
LWC.	**24**	**12**	$750	850
	30	**12**	$800	900

Laminate Work Surface Cubby

continued

Step 5. Case Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Laminate Work Surface Shared Cubby

LEY.

Product Information

Description

This all laminate cubby has alternate-facing openings to provide storage above and between 2 facing work surfaces. Cubby is mounted using stanchions that attach to the frame understructure between the work surfaces. Single cubby requires 1 end stanchion kit (LSS.SE). Multiple cubbies will require end stanchions along with shared stanchions (LSS.SM) to be used where 2 cubbies meet.

Notes

Cubby cannot be used on a Layout Studio® sliding surface.

Order stanchion kits (LSS.SE and LSS.SM) separately.

To cover backs of cubby, order optional accessories separately, 2 per cubby:

- Tackboard (LLCT.)
- Whiteboard (LLCW.)
- Magnet board (LLCM.)

Dimensions

Laminate Work Surface Shared Cubby *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LEY.

Step 2. Width

36	18/18 alternate facing
42	21/21 alternate facing
48	24/24 alternate facing
60	30/30 alternate facing
72	36/36 alternate facing

Step 3. Depth

12	12.5" deep

Step 4. Height

09	9.75" high
13	13.75" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			09	**13**
LEY.	**36**	**12**	$782	825
	42	**12**	$865	913
	48	**12**	$948	1000
	60	**12**	$1073	1132
	72	**12**	$1198	1263

Step 5. Case Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Laminate Extended Cubby LEC.

Product Information

Description

This all laminate cubby attaches to stanchions and provides open storage. The inbound stanchion sits on the work surface and attaches to the underside of the surface. The outbound stanchion sits on top of a credenza. Each cubby has a center divider.

Notes

Cubby cannot be used on a Layout Studio® sliding surface.

Order stanchion kit (LSS.CD) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Tackboard (LLCT.)
- Whiteboard (LLCW.)
- Magnet board (LLCM.)

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LEC.

Step 2. Width

48 48" wide

60 60" wide

Step 3. Depth

12 12.5" deep

Step 4. Height

09 9.75" high

13 13.75" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			09	13
LEC.	**48**	**12**	$950	1000
	60	**12**	$1050	1100

Step 5. Case Finish		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Laminate Suspended End Cubby LES.

Product Information

Description

This all laminate cubby attaches to the outside of a Layout Studio® double desk end leg and provides open storage. The top of the cubby aligns with the adjacent surface(s). Each cubby has a center divider.

Notes

Specify cubby width to match depth of leg to which it will attach.

Order hardware kit (LSH.B) separately.

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on top and back.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LES. A

Step 2. Application

B	suspended below surface A

Step 3. Width

48	48" wide A
60	60" wide A
72	72" wide A

Step 4. Depth

12	12.5" deep A

Step 5. Height

13	13.75" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			1213
LES.	**B**	**48**	$1000
		60	$1100
		72	$1200

Step 6. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0

Laminate Suspended End Cubby

continued

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Step 7. Case Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0

Suspended End Cubby Hardware Kit LSH.

Product Information

Description

This hardware kit attaches a suspended end cubby to the outside of a Layout Studio® double desk end leg.

Notes

Order suspended end cubby (LES.B) separately.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LSH. A

Step 2. Application

B	suspended below surface A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LSH.	**B**	$335

Step 3. Finish

Bright Sand Texture Paint

91	white A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0

Metallic Paint

MS	metallic silver A	+$5

Stanchion Kit for L-Series LSS.

Product Information

Description

These stanchions elevate and support the laminate work surface cubby, extended cubby, and shared cubby. The shared mount kit has 1 shared stanchion, and the other kits have 2 stanchions. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Specify cubby separately.

For use with laminate work surface cubby (LWC.), specify work surface mounted stanchion (LSS.WS).

For use with laminate extended cubby (LEC.), specify credenza/work surface mounted stanchion (LSS.CD). The tall outbound stanchion has 1" of adjustability.

The inbound stanchion included in each kit attaches to the underside of the work surface.

For use in Layout Studio® applications, specify end mount kit (LSS.SE) and the correct number of shared mount kits (LSS.SM) for the number of cubbies to be used.

Dimensions

worksurface stanchion

attached stanchion

credenza stanchion

end mount for layout studio

shared mount for layout studio

Specification Information

Step 1.

LSS.

Step 2. Width

SM	shared mount for layout studio
WS	work surface mounted
CD	credenza/work surface mounted
SE	end mount for layout studio

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LSS.	**SM**	$290
	WS	$325
	CD	$390
	SE	$660

Step 3. Finish

Bright Sand Texture Paint

91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Metallic Paint

MS	metallic silver	+$10

Cubby Tackboard LLCT.

Product Information

Description

This tackboard attaches to the back side of a work surface cubby, extended cubby or shared cubby to provide a tackable surface. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Specify tackboard width to match cubby width. Shared cubby tackboard is for 1 half of cubby.

All fabric is railroaded.

Tackboard accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional 54"-wide fabrics.

Width—Yardage

For work surface cubby (W):

24—0.90

30—1.10

For extended cubby (E):

48—1.63

60—2.00

For shared cubby (S):

16—0.75

19—0.85

22—0.95

28—1.14

34—1.32

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LLCT.

Step 2. Configuration

S shared cubby

W work surface cubby

E extended cubby

Step 3. Height

09 9.75" high

13 13.75" high

Step 4. Width

For work surface cubby (W)

24 24" wide

30 30" wide

For extended cubby (E)

48 48" wide

60 60" wide

For shared cubby (S)

16 36" wide

19 42" wide

22 48" wide

28 60" wide

34 72" wide

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			16	24	48	19	30	60
LLCT.	**S**	**09**	$130	—	—	133	—	—
		13	$140	—	—	143	—	—
	W	**09**	—	$135	—	—	160	—
		13	—	$145	—	—	170	—
	E	**09**	—	—	$170	—	—	320
		13	—	—	$190	—	—	340

			22	28	34
LLCT.	**S**	**09**	$135	150	165
		13	$145	160	175

Step 5. Finish	S	W	E
Price Category 1	+$0	0	0
Price Category 2	+$11	11	21
Price Category 3	+$27	27	49
Price Category 4	+$48	48	86
Price Category 5	+$80	80	144

Cubby Whiteboard LLCW.

Product Information

Description

This marker board attaches to the back side of a work surface cubby, extended cubby or shared cubby to provide a writing surface for dry-erase markers. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Specify marker board width to match width of cubby. Marker board for shared cubby will cover 1 half width of the cubby.

Dry-erase markers not included.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LLCW.

Step 2. Configuration

W work surface cubby
E extended cubby
S shared cubby

Step 3. Height

09 9.75″ high
13 13.75″ high

Step 4. Width

For work surface cubby (W)

24 24″ wide
30 30″ wide

For extended cubby (E)

48 48″ wide
60 60″ wide

For shared cubby (S)

16 36″ wide
19 42″ wide
22 48″ wide
28 60″ wide
34 72″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			16	24	48	19	30	60
LLCW.	**W**	**09**	—	$115	—	—	130	—
		13	—	$125	—	—	140	—
	E	**09**	—	—	$240	—	—	270
		13	—	—	$250	—	—	280
	S	**09**	$110	—	—	113	—	—
		13	$120	—	—	123	—	—

			22	28	34
LLCW.	**S**	**09**	$115	120	135
		13	$125	135	145

Cubby Magnet Board LLCM.

Product Information

Description

This magnet board attaches to the back side of a work surface cubby, extended cubby or shared cubby to provide a place to hang paper by magnets. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Specify magnet board width to match width of cubby. Shared cubby magnet board covers 1 half of cubby.

Magnets not included.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LLCM.

Step 2. Configuration

W	work surface cubby
E	extended cubby
S	shared cubby

Step 3. Height

09	9.75" high
13	13.75" high

Step 4. Width

For work surface cubby (W)

24	24" wide
30	30" wide

For extended cubby (E)

48	48" wide
60	60" wide

For shared cubby (S)

16	36" wide
19	42" wide
22	48" wide
28	60" wide
34	72" wide

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			16	24	48	19	30	60
LLCM.	**W**	**09**	—	$115	—	—	130	—
		13	—	$125	—	—	140	—
	E	**09**	—	—	$240	—	—	270
		13	—	—	$250	—	—	280
	S	**09**	$110	—	—	113	—	—
		13	$120	—	—	123	—	—

			22	28	34
LLCM.	**S**	**09**	$115	120	135
		13	$125	135	145

Step 5. Finish		
Bright Sand Texture Paint		
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
RO	red	+$30
TRQ	turquoise	+$30
79	green apple	+$30
MY3	yellow oxide	+$30
Smooth Paint		
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal

L2PS.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminate the need for a cantilever. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, 2″-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2″-high foot with 1″ leveling glides. A counterweight and top are required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 7/8″ (20), 22 7/8″ (24), or 28 7/8″ (28). Actual pedestal width is 15″. Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4″. Adding top will increase height by 3/4″, 1 1/8″, or 1 1/4″.

Box drawers and file drawers have full-extension slides. File drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-sized hanging files. Specify a file converter to file side-to-side.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Storage top (L2ST.)
- Pencil tray (L2UT.906)
- File converter (L29P.15)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Box/Box/File

File/File

Base

Foot

Base with front to floor

C-Foot

Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2PS. A

Step 2. Width		
15	15″ wide A	+$0

Step 3. Depth		
20	20″ deep	+$948
24	24″ deep	+$1014
28	28″ deep	+$1080

Step 4. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$0
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot A	+$0

Step 5. Configuration		
FF	file/file	+$0
BBF	box/box/file	+$80

Step 6. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull A	+$0

Step 8. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 9. Case/Front Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Step 11. Foot Finish		
For foot (5)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 12. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$25

Step 13. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Mobile Pedestal L2PM.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, applied metal pulls, and black umber casters. It has 1 box drawer and 1 file drawer. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 7/8″. Actual pedestal width is 15″. Actual pedestal height is 22″ with 3/4″ laminate top.

Box drawers and file drawers have full-extension slides and hold front-to-back letter-sized hanging files. Specify a file converter for side-to-side filing.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (L2SC.PD)
- Pencil tray (L2UT.906)
- File converter (L29P.15)

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2PM. A

Step 2. Depth		
20	20″ deep	+$0

Step 3. Configuration		
BF	box/file	+$952

Step 4. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 5. Top Material		
02	3/4″ laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8″ laminate	+$25
06	1 1/4″ laminate	+$50

Step 6. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$10
U	flush pull A	+$0

Step 7. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 8. Case/Front Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 9. Top/Edge Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
G1	graphite A	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Step 11. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Combination L2CP.

Product Information

Description

This extended width pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminate the need for a cantilever. It is available in 2 widths and 2 depths. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, applied metal pulls, 2"-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides, and comes with or without a top. A counterweight and top are required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual pedestal width is 29 7/8" (30) or 35 7/8" (36).

Actual pedestal depth is 19 7/8" (20) or 22 7/8" (24).

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4", or 28 1/2" with optional 1 1/4" laminate top.

The combination unit has 2 box drawers, 1 storage area with door, and 1 large file drawer. Drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing.

Notes

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1 1/8" thick top (08) or 1 1/4" thick top (06).

When specified in a freestanding application, counterweight (CB) and top (02, 06, or 08) are required.

For front-to-back filing of letter- or legal-size hanging files, order optional file converter (L29P.15) separately. Specify 2 converters per drawer.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions

Base

Base with front to floor

Foot

C-Foot

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2CP. A

Step 2. Width		
30	30" wide	+$500
36	36" wide	+$600

Step 3. Depth		
20	20" deep	+$0
24	24" deep	+$65

Step 4. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$20
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 5. Configuration

For 30" wide (30)		
DL	door left, box/box right	+$915
DR	door right, box/box left	+$915
OL	open left, box/box right	+$840
OR	open right, box/box left	+$840

For 36" wide (36)		
DL	door left, box/box right	+$925
DR	door right, box/box left	+$925
OL	open left, box/box right	+$850
OR	open right, box/box left	+$850

Step 6. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$0
08	1 1/8" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$75
06	1 1/4" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$75

Step 8. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 9. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 10. Case/Front Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Top/Edge Finish		
For ¾" low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (02), 1⅛" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (08), or 1¼" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (06)		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
Step 12. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
Step 13. Foot Finish		
For foot (5) or c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10
Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$70
Step 15. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal

L2EW.

Product Information

Description

This extended width pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminate the need for a cantilever. It is available in 3 widths and 2 depths. It has an all-laminate case with laminate fronts, applied metal pulls, 2″-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2″-high foot with 1″ leveling glides, and comes with or without a top. Tops are available in 3/4″, 1 1/8″, and 1 1/4″ thicknesses. A counterweight and top are required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual pedestal case depth is 18 7/8″ (20) or 21 7/8″ (24). Fronts add 1″ to case depth.

Actual pedestal width is 29 7/8″ (30), 35 7/8″ (36), or 41 7/8″ (42).

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4″, or 28 1/2″ with optional 1 1/4″ laminate top.

The file/file unit (FF) has 2 file drawers with positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing. Specify optional file converter for front-to-back filing of letter or legal hanging files. Specify 2 converters per drawer.

The open unit with shelf (OS) is an open cabinet with 1 laminate adjustable shelf. Shelf has 3 locations and adjusts in 1 1/4″ increments. Actual cabinet depth is 18 7/8″ (20) or 21 7/8″ (24).

The unit with doors and shelf (DS) has 2 laminate doors that enclose a cabinet with one laminate adjustable shelf. Shelf has 3 locations and adjusts in 1 1/4″ increments.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Storage top (L2ST.)
- File converter (L29P.15)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2EW. A

Step 2. Width		
30	30" wide	+$585
36	36" wide	+$650
42	42" wide	+$1175

Step 3. Depth		
20	20" deep	+$0
24	24" deep	+$65

Step 4. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$0
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$0

Step 5. Configuration

For 30" wide (30) or 36" wide (36)		
OP	open with shelf	+$0
DS	doors with shelf	+$160
FF	file/file	+$500

For 42" wide (42)		
FF	file/file	+$560

Step 6. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Pull Type

For doors with shelf (DS) or file/file (FF)		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

For open with shelf (OP)		
N	no pull	+$0

Step 8. Interior Drawer Material

For file/file (FF)

M	metal	+$0

Step 9. Case/Front Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Step 11. Foot Finish		
For foot (5) or c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 12. Counterweight		
For file/file (FF)		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$50
For open with shelf (OP) or doors with shelf (DS)		
NO	no counterweight	+$0

Step 13. Lock Option		
For doors with shelf (DS) or file/file (FF)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Cushion Top for Pedestals L2SC.

Product Information

Description

This 1″ thick cushion attaches to the top of a mobile pedestal to provide temporary guest seating. Attachment hardware included.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2SC.PD A

Step 2. Height		
1	1″ high	+$50

Step 3. Depth		
20	19.88″ deep	+$110
24	22.88″ deep	+$130

Step 4. Width		
15	15″ wide	+$0

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 A	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category B	+$52
Price Category E	+$108
Price Category F	+$140
Price Category G	+$182
Price Category H	+$221
Price Category I	+$260
Price Category J	+$299

Laminate Credenza - Open with Box/ File

L2CD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides drawer storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case with laminate front, recessed 2"-high base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides, and comes with or without a top. The open side has a laminate shelf that adjusts in 1¼" increments. The drawer side has 1 file drawer and 1 box drawer.

Notes

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1⅛" thick top (08) or 1¼" thick top (06).

A counterweight is required when specified in a freestanding application.

File drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing. For front-to-back filing of letter- or legal-size hanging files, order optional file converter (9P1500) separately. Specify 2 converters per drawer.

Actual credenza depths are 16½" (16), or 20" (20). Actual credenza widths are 47¾" (48), 53¾" (54), 59¾" (60), 65¾" (66), or 71¾" (72). Actual credenza height is 22" including the ¾" top.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (L2SC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Laminate Credenza - Open with Box/ File *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2CD.BF A

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide	+$1530
54	54" wide	+$1630
60	60" wide	+$1730
66	66" wide	+$1830
72	72" wide	+$1930

Step 3. Depth

16	16.5" deep	+$0
20	20" deep A	+$100

Step 4. Base/Foot Height

1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$20
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 5. Configuration

For 48" wide (48)

BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0

For 54" wide (54)

BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0
BE	36" file left, open right	+$65
BF	open left, 36" file right	+$65

For 60" wide (60)

BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0
BE	36" file left, open right	+$65
BF	open left, 36" file right	+$65

For 66" wide (66)

BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0
BE	36" file left, open right	+$65
BF	open left, 36" file right	+$65

For 72" wide (72)

BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0
BE	36" file left, open right	+$65
BF	open left, 36" file right	+$65

Step 6. Case/Front Material

L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material

NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" laminate A	+$0
06	1 1/4" laminate A	+$125
08	1 1/8" laminate A	+$125

Step 8. Pull Type

A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 9. Interior Drawer Material

M	metal	+$0

Step 10. Case/Front Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open with Box/ File *continued*

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Top/Edge Finish

For 3/4" laminate (02), 1 1/4" laminate (06), or 1 1/8" laminate (08)

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Step 13. Foot Finish

For foot (5) or c-foot (9)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 14. Counterweight

NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$70

Step 15. Lock Option

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open L2CD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides open storage and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case, 2"-high recessed base or foot with 1" leveling glides, and a laminate top with thermoplastic edge.

Both sides are open with 1 adjustable shelf per side. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments.

Actual credenza depth is 12½" (12) or 16½" (16).

Actual credenza width is 47¾" (48), 59¾" (60) or 71¾" (72).

Actual credenza height is 22" including the ¾" top. For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1⅛" thick top (08) or 1¼" thick top (06).

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2CD.OP A

Step 2. Width

48	48" wide	+$1150
60	60" wide	+$1300
72	72" wide	+$1450

Step 3. Depth

For 48" wide (48) or 60" wide (60)

12	12.5" deep	+$0
16	16.5" deep	+$50

For 72" wide (72)

12	12.5" deep	+$0
16	16.5" deep	+$100

Step 4. Base/Foot Height

1	base A	+$0
5	foot A	+$100
9	c-foot A	+$0

Step 5. Case/Front Material

L	laminate A	+$0

Step 6. Top Material

NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8" laminate	+$125
06	1 1/4" laminate	+$125

Step 7. Case Finish

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 8. Top/Edge Finish

For 3/4" laminate (02), 1 1/8" laminate (08), or 1 1/4" laminate (06)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 9. Foot Finish *For foot (5) or c-foot (9)*		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf

L2CD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides drawer storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side and can be used freestanding or to support 1 end of a work surface. It has an all-laminate case with laminate front, 2"-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides, and a laminate top with thermoplastic edge.

The open side has a laminate shelf that adjusts in 1¼" increments. The drawer side has 1 file drawer and 1 fixed shelf.

A counterweight is required when specified in a freestanding application.

Actual credenza depth is 16½".

Actual credenza width is 47¾" (48), 53¾" (54), 59¾" (60), 65¾" (66) or 71¾" (72).

Actual credenza height is 22" including the ¾" top. For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1⅛" thick top (08) or 1¼" thick top (06).

File drawers have full-extension slides and accommodate side-to-side letter filing. Specify optional file converter for front-to-back filing of letter or legal hanging files. Specify 2 file converters per drawer.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Add-on cushion top (LSC.CD)
- Canvas surface support, fixed (FT298.M)
- Canvas surface support, adjustable (FT299.M)
- File converter (9P1500)

Grain direction is vertical on front and sides, and horizontal on back.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike information in Appendices.

See planning guide for additional configuration information and dimensions.

Dimensions

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2CD.OF A

Step 2. Width		
48	48" wide	+$1430
54	54" wide	+$1530
60	60" wide	+$1630
66	66" wide	+$1730
72	72" wide	+$1830

Step 3. Depth		
16	16 1/2" deep	+$0

Step 4. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
5	foot	+$10
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 5. Configuration

For 48" wide (48)		
BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	30" wide drawer right open left	+$0

For 54" wide (54), 60" wide (60), 66" wide (66), or 72" wide (72)		
BC	30" file left, open right	+$0
BD	open left, 30" file right	+$0
BE	36" file left, open right	+$0
BF	open left, 36" file right	+$0

Step 6. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate case/front	+$0

Step 7. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8" laminate	+$125
06	1 1/4" laminate	+$125

Step 8. Pull Type		
U	flush pull	+$0
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0

Step 9. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 10. Case/Front Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf *continued*

Step 11. Top/Edge Finish		
For ¾" laminate (02), 1⅛" laminate (08), or 1¼" laminate (06)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For flush pull (U) or bar pull (K)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Step 13. Foot Finish		
For foot (5) or c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight	+$0
CB	counterweight	+$70

Step 15. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Catch Flex L2CD.

Product Information

Description

This credenza provides open storage with a sliding translucent acrylic door and sliding tray. It has an all-laminate case, 2"-high foot or casters, and 1" leveling glides.

Actual credenza depth is 13½" (13) or 16½" (16).

Actual credenza width is 35⅞" (36) or 47¾" (48).

Actual credenza height is 22".

Dimensions

C-foot

Mobile

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2CD.CF A

Step 2. Width		
36	36" wide	+$1422
48	48" wide	+$1616

Step 3. Depth		
For 36" wide (36)		
13	13½" deep	+$0
16	16½" deep	+$75
For 48" wide (48)		
16	16½" deep	+$75

Step 4. Base/Foot Height		
7	mobile	+$20
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 5. Configuration		
For 36" wide (36)		
AN	18" slide left open right	+$0
AP	18" slide right open left	+$0
For 48" wide (48)		
AA	24" slide left open right	+$0
AB	24" slide right open left	+$0

Step 6. Pull Type		
L	mini bar pull	+$0

Step 7. Case Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 8. Front Material		
T	acrylic	+$0

Laminate Credenza - Catch Flex

continued

Step 9. Case Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Front Finish		
J9	opal frosted	+$0

Step 11. Rail/Tray Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 12. Pull Finish		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
AN	clear anodized aluminum	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 13. Foot Finish *For c-foot (9)*		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Laminate Storage Tower L2T.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower is available in 5 heights, 2 widths, and 2 depths, and comes with or without top. The tower has a laminate case, applied metal pulls, a 2"-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides.

Actual tower widths are 23 7/8" (24) and 29 7/8" (30).

Actual tower depths are 23 1/4" (24) and 29 1/4" (30).

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes adjustable shelves that adjust in 1" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with 1 lock securing all drawers. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer combinations.

Notes

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1 1/8" thick top (08) or 1 1/4" thick top (06).

Dimensional illustration does not include all possible configurations.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2T.S A

Step 2. Height		
42	42″ high	+$2411
46	46″ high	+$2450
53	53″ high A	+$2492
57	57″ high	+$2534
68	68″ high	+$2617

Step 3. Width		
24	24″ wide	+$0
30	30″ wide	+$100

Step 4. Depth		
24	24″ deep	+$0
30	30″ deep	+$100

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$15
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Configuration		
BL	file/file, wardrobe left	+$0
BR	file/file left, wardrobe right	+$0
CL	box/box/file, wardrobe left	+$125
CR	box/box/file, wardrobe right	+$125

Step 7. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 8. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4″ low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$0
08	1 1/8″ high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$75
06	1 1/4″ high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$75

Step 9. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 11. Case/Front Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Top/Edge Finish		
For ¾" low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (02), 1⅛" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (08), or 1¼" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge (06)		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
Step 13. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
79	green apple	+$15
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
G1	graphite A	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15
WL	sandstone A	+$0
Step 14. Foot Finish		
For foot (5) or c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Step 15. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Bookcase Tower L2BT.

Product Information

Description

This bookcase tower has a laminate case with laminate top available in 3 thicknesses, or with no top. It comes in 4 heights, 2 widths, and 2 depths. Base options are 2″-high base, base with front to floor, or 2″-high feet with 1″ leveling glides. Interior has adjustable shelves that will vary based on case height. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments. Available with or without door. Doors come standard with lock.

Notes

Actual widths are 11⅞″ (12) and 14⅞″ (15).

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1⅛″ thick top (08) or 1¼″ thick top (06).

12″ wide towers 57″ high require the cases to be ganged or secured for stability.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2BT. A

Step 2. Height		
42	42" high	+$861
46	46" high	+$961
53	53" high A	+$1025
57	57" high	+$1061

Step 3. Width		
12	12" wide	+$0
15	15" wide	+$65

Step 4. Depth		
24	24" deep	+$0
30	30" deep	+$100

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	2" high base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
5	2" high foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Case Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8" laminate	+$50
06	1 1/4" laminate	+$50

Step 8. Configuration

For 2" high base (1), 2" high foot (5), or c-foot (9)		
SN	shelves, no door	+$0
SL	shelves, left-hinged door	+$175
SR	shelves, right-hinged door	+$175

For base with fronts to floor (3)		
SL	shelves, left-hinged door	+$175
SR	shelves, right-hinged door	+$175

Step 9. Pull Type

For shelves, left-hinged door (SL) or shelves, right-hinged door (SR)		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Top/Edge Finish

For ¾" laminate (02), 1⅛" laminate (08), or 1¼" laminate (06)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5
79	green apple	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Step 13. Foot Finish

For 2" high foot (5) or c-foot (9)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$10
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 14. Lock

For shelves, left-hinged door (SL) or shelves, right-hinged door (SR)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Laminate Wardrobe Tower L2WT.

Product Information

Description

This wardrobe tower has a laminate case and front, with laminate top available in 3 thicknesses. Wardrobe comes in 4 heights, 2 widths, and 3 depths. Base options are 2"-high base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides. Interior has a coat hook and 1 shelf. Door is single width and locking.

Notes

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1 1/8" thick top (08) or 1 1/4" thick top (06).

12" wide towers 57" high require the cases to be ganged or secured for stability.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2WT. A

Step 2. Height		
42	42″ high	+$931
46	46″ high	+$1031
53	53″ high A	+$1068
57	57″ high	+$1131

Step 3. Width		
12	12″ wide	+$0
15	15″ wide	+$65

Step 4. Depth		
20	20″ deep	+$0
24	24″ deep	+$75
30	30″ deep	+$150

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$10
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Case Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4″ laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8″ laminate	+$50
06	1 1/4″ laminate	+$50

Step 8. Hinge Location		
L	left-hinged door	+$0
R	right-hinged door	+$0

Step 9. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
G1	graphite A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
79	green apple	+$15
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Step 12. Foot Finish *For foot (5) or c-foot (9)*		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock Option		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Personal Tower - Mini Storage/Bag L2PN.

Product Information

Description

This personal tower-mini drawer is fully enclosed with single pull-out door and provides storage for a variety of personal and work related items. Standard interior has area for bag storage and for files. Optional personal drawer provides additional storage of smaller items and can be specified with USB power. The tower has an all-laminate case and front, 2"-high recessed base or 2"-high foot or base with fronts to floor, and 1" leveling glides. Counterweight included.

Actual height is 21 7/8" (22).

Actual width is 12 1/2".

Actual depth is 22 7/8" (24).

Notes

To provide USB power to the personal drawer, order USB module (LEE.200) separately.

Dimensions

Flex Left

Flex Right

Resident Left

Resident Right

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2PN.

Step 2. Height

22	21 7/8" high	+$1079

Step 3. Depth

24	22 7/8" deep	+$75

Step 4. Configuration/Open

NL	no personal drawer open left	+$0
NR	no personal drawer open right	+$0
PL	personal drawer open left	+$240
PR	personal drawer open right	+$240

Step 5. Base/Foot Height

1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
7	casters	+$30
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Case/Top/Front Material

L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Pull Type

A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 8. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Laminate Personal Tower - Mini Storage/Bag *continued*

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

Pull Finish *For arc pull (A)*		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Pull Finish *For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)*		
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
CN	metallic champagne	+$5

Step 10. Foot Finish
For c-foot (9)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 11. Interior Finish

Finish		
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Personal Tower-Mini Door L2PD.

Product Information

Description

This personal tower-mini door is fully enclosed with single hinged door and provides storage for a variety of personal and work related items. Interior options include 1 adjustable shelf or no shelf. Door can be hinged left or right and comes with lock. The tower has an all-laminate case and front, 2"-high recessed base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides.

Actual height is 21 7/8" (22).

Actual width is 12 1/2".

Actual depth is 22 7/8" (24).

Dimensions

Base

Base with fronts to floor

C-foot

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2PD.

Step 2. Height

22	21 7/8" high	+$783

Step 3. Width

13	12 1/2" wide	+$0

Step 4. Depth

24	22 7/8" deep	+$25

Step 5. Base/Foot Height

1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$10
9	c-foot A	+$130

Step 6. Hinge Location

For base (1) or c-foot (9)

ND	no door	+$0
DL	door hinged left	+$50
DR	door hinged right	+$50

For base with fronts to floor (3)

DL	door hinged left	+$50
DR	door hinged right	+$50

Step 7. Case/Top/Front Material

L	laminate	+$0

Step 8. Pull Type

For door hinged left (DL) or door hinged right (DR)

A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	integrated pull	+$0

Step 9. Interior

NS0	no interior	-$10
NS1	one shelf	+$0

Laminate Personal Tower-Mini
Door *continued*

Step 10. Case/Front/Top Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or integrated pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 12. Foot Finish		
For c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
For door hinged left (DL) or door hinged right (DR)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Bookcase L2BC.

Product Information

Description

This bookcase provides open storage and display space. It has a laminate case with laminate top available in 3 thicknesses, or with no top. It comes in 7 heights, 4 widths, and 3 depths. Base options are 2"-high base or 2"-high feet with 1" leveling glides. Includes 1 or more adjustable shelves, based on bookcase height.

Notes

Actual widths are 23⁷/₈" (24), 29⁷/₈" (30), 35⁷/₈" (36), and 41⁷/₈" (42).

Top oversails case by 1" to align case with other cases that have doors or drawers. Actual case depths are 15¹/₂" (16), 19" (20), and 23" (24).

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1¹/₈" thick top (08) or 1¹/₄" thick top (06).

Shelves adjust in 1¹/₄" increments. Shelf spacing based on a default 12" binder height from bottom panel up. Minimum space in remainder above top shelf is 5".

Height—Shelves
42—2 shelves
46—2 shelves
57—3 shelves
60—3 shelves
68—4 shelves
72—4 shelves
84—5 shelves

For additional product options, see Vary Easy Program in appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2BC. A

Step 2. Height		
42	42" high	+$980
46	46" high	+$1045
57	57" high	+$1175
60	60" high	+$1229
68	68" high	+$1370
72	72" high	+$1565
84	84" high	+$1760

Step 3. Width		
24	24" wide	+$0
30	30" wide	+$100
36	36" wide	+$200
42	42" wide	+$400

Step 4. Depth

For 42" high (42), 46" high (46), or 57" high (57)		
16	16½" deep	+$0
20	20" deep	+$100
24	24" deep	+$200

For 60" high (60), 68" high (68), 72" high (72), or 84" high (84)		
20	20" deep	+$100
24	24" deep	+$200

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
5	foot/square	+$100
9	foot/rectangle	+$0

Step 6. Case Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material		
NT	no top	-$20
02	¾" laminate	+$0
08	1⅛" laminate	+$75
06	1¼" laminate	+$75

Step 8. Case/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 9. Top/Edge Finish

For ¾" laminate (02), 1⅛" laminate (08), or 1¼" laminate (06)

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Foot Finish

For foot/square (5) or foot/rectangle (9)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Laminate Wardrobe L2WR.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding wardrobe cabinet is fully enclosed and has a laminate case, front and 3/4"-thick top. Wardrobe comes in 8 heights, 4 widths, and 2 depths. Base options are 2"-high base, base with front to floor, or 2"-high foot with 1" leveling glides. Interior has a coat rod and 1 shelf. Cabinet comes standard with double doors and lock.

Notes

Actual cabinet widths are 23 7/8" (24), 29 7/8" (30), 35 7/8" (36), or 41 7/8" (42).

For use with Layout Studio® or Canvas Office Landscape®, specify 1 1/8" thick top (08) or 1 1/4" thick top (06).

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2WR. A

Step 2. Height

42	42" high	+$1180
46	46" high	+$1245
53	53" high A	+$1328
57	57" high	+$1375
60	60" high	+$1429
68	68" high	+$1570
72	72" high	+$1765
84	84" high	+$1960

Step 3. Width

24	24" wide	+$0
30	30" wide	+$100
36	36" wide	+$200
42	42" wide	+$400

Step 4. Depth

20	20" deep	+$100
24	24" deep	+$200

Step 5. Base

1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor A	+$10
5	foot	+$100
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Case Material

L	laminate	+$0

Step 7. Top Material

NT	no top	-$20
02	3/4" laminate	+$0
08	1 1/8" laminate	+$75
06	1 1/4" laminate	+$75

Step 8. Pull Type

A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 9. Case/Front/Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Top/Edge Finish

For 3/4" laminate (02), 1 1/8" laminate (08), or 1 1/4" laminate (06)

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15

Step 12. Foot Finish		
For foot (5) or c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
EH	metallic bronze	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Interior		
CR	coat rod with fixed shelf	+$0

Step 14. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Laminate Bookcase L2ER.

Product Information

Description

This end of run bookcase provides storage and display space. It has an all-laminate case, 2"-high recessed base or 2"-high foot, and 1" leveling glides. Top thicknesses are available to align with adjacent surfaces.

Actual case depth is 16½" (16).

Actual case width is 47¾" (48), 50¾" (51), 59¾" (60), or 62¾" (63).

Actual case height without top is 27¼" (28).

Notes

To align top with work surface for Layout Studio®, specify the 1⅛" (8) top. To align top with work surface for Canvas Office Landscape®, specify the 1¼" (6) top. To align top with Renew™, specify the ¾" (2) top.

For applications where top alignment is not required, a ¾" (2) top is available.

Dimensions

Base

C-foot

Specification Information

Step 1.		
L2ER.B A		

Step 2. Height		
28	27¼" high	+$0

Step 3. Width		
48	48" wide	+$1346
51	51" wide	+$1406
60	60" wide	+$1586
63	63" wide	+$1646

Step 4. Depth		
16	16½" deep	+$0

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Configuration		
O	no doors	+$0

Step 7. Case Material		
L	laminate A	+$0

Step 8. Top Material		
2	¾" low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$0
8	1⅛" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$125
6	1¼" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$125

Step 9. Case/Top Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 10. Foot Finish *For c-foot (9)*		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone	+$0

Laminate Lockers L2ER.

Product Information

Description

This end of run locker unit provides storage for coats, bags and other items. It has an all-laminate case and front, 2″-high recessed base or 2″-high foot or base with fronts to floor, and 1″ leveling glides. Interior options are shelf with coat hook, or Z-interior (for 60″ width only). Top thicknesses are available to match adjacent work surfaces.

Actual height is 41 1/8″ (42) or 45 1/8″ (46).

Actual width is 47 7/8″ (48) or 59 7/8″ (60).

Actual depth is 16 1/2″ (16).

Notes

To match top thickness with work surface for Layout Studio®, specify the 1 1/8″ (8) top. To match top thickness with work surface for Canvas Office Landscape®, specify the 1 1/4″ (6) top.

For applications where matching top thickness is not required, a 3/4″ (2) top is available.

Dimensions

Base

Base with fronts to floor

C-foot

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2ER.L A

Step 2. Height

42	42" high	+$2646
46	46" high	+$2890

Step 3. Width

48	48" wide	+$0
60	60" wide	+$175

Step 4. Depth

16	16½" deep A	+$0

Step 5. Base/Foot Height

1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Hinge Location

L	wardrobe hinge left	+$0
R	wardrobe hinge right	+$0

Step 7. Case/Front Material

L	laminate	+$0

Step 8. Top Material

2	¾" low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$0
6	1¼" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$125
8	1⅛" high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge A	+$125

Step 9. Pull Type

A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Interior

For 48" wide (48)

CH	coathook with shelf	+$0

For 60" wide (60)

CH	coathook with shelf A	+$0
CZ	z-interior	+$100

Step 11. Case/Front Finish

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Top/Edge Finish

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 13. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 14. Foot Finish		
For c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 15. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Media Case L2ER.

Product Information

Description

This end of run media case provides open storage and drawer storage. It has an all-laminate case and front, 2″-high recessed base or 2″-high foot or base with fronts to floor, and 1″ leveling glides. Grommets are available in the top and inside the open area to allow cord management and access to power. Drawers come with locks. Top thicknesses are available to align with adjacent surfaces.

Actual depth is 22 7/8″ (24).

Actual width is 47 7/8″ (48) or 59 7/8″ (60).

Actual height is 27 1/4″ without top.

Notes

Widths of 48″ (48) and 60″ (60) work with Layout Studio, Renew™ Link, and Canvas Office Landscape Beam-Based.

To align top with work surface for Layout Studio®, specify the 1 1/8″ (8) top. To align top with work surface for Canvas Office Landscape®, specify the 1 1/4″ (6) top.

For applications where top alignment is not required, a 3/4″ (2) top is available.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.		
L2ER.M A		

Step 2. Height		
28	27 1/4″ high	+$0

Step 3. Width		
48	48″ wide	+$1640
60	60″ wide	+$1775

Step 4. Depth		
24	22.88″ deep	+$200

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Configuration		
C	lower drawer, upper open	+$400

Step 7. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate A	+$0

Step 8. Top Material		
2	3/4″ low-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$0
6	1 1/4″ high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$125
8	1 1/8″ high-pressure laminate with thermoplastic edge	+$125

Step 9. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Interior Drawer Material		
M	metal	+$0

Step 11. Case/Front Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Top/Edge Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 13. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 14. Grommet Position Selection		
N	no top location	+$0
L	left grommet	+$30
R	right grommet	+$30
C	grommet center	+$30

Step 15. Grommet Finish		
For no top location (N), left grommet (L), right grommet (R), or grommet center (C)		
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Step 16. Foot Finish		
For c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$10
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 17. Counterweight		
CB	counterweight	+$70
NO	no counterweight	+$0

Step 18. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Laminate Recycle/Drawer, Recycle/Shelf

L2ER.

Product Information

Description

This end of run storage unit provides several configurations of recycle bins, drawers, and open shelves. It has an all-laminate case and front, 2"-high recessed base or 2"-high foot or base with fronts to floor, and 1" leveling glides. Top thicknesses are available to align with adjacent surfaces.

Actual depth is 16½" (16). Case depth without top is 15½".

Actual width is 47¾" (48), 50¾" (51), 59¾" (60), or 62¾" (63).

Notes

Use widths 48" (48) and 60" (60) with Layout Studio, Renew™ Link, and Canvas Office Landscape Beam-Based. Use widths 51" (51) and 63" (63) with Canvas Wall-Based and Dock-Based.

To align top with work surface for Layout Studio®, specify the 1⅛" (8) top. To align top with work surface for Canvas Office Landscape®, specify the 1¼" (6) top.

For applications where top alignment is not required, a ¾" (2) top is available.

Recycle/shelf (S) configuration has 15"-wide recycle storage on either side of open shelf. Shelf width will vary based on specified unit width.

Recycle interior color is folkstone grey (8Q).

Dimensions

Base

Base with fronts to floor

C-foot

Laminate Recycle/Drawer, Recycle/Shelf *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

L2ER.R

Step 2. Height		
28	27¼" without top	+$0

Step 3. Width		
48	48" wide	+$2059
51	51" wide	+$2083
60	60" wide	+$2150
63	63" wide	+$2170

Step 4. Depth		
16	16.5" deep	+$0

Step 5. Base/Foot Height		
1	base	+$0
3	base with fronts to floor	+$10
9	c-foot	+$130

Step 6. Configuration

For 48" wide (48), 51" wide (51), or 63" wide (63)

S	recycle/shelf	+$0

For 60" wide (60)

S	recycle/shelf	+$0
L	recycle-left/drawer-right	+$100
R	recycle-right/drawer-left	+$100

Step 7. Case/Front Material		
L	laminate	+$0

Step 8. Top Material		
2	¾" laminate top	+$0
6	1¼" laminate top	+$125
8	1⅛" laminate top	+$125

Step 9. Pull Type		
A	arc pull	+$0
K	bar pull	+$0
U	flush pull	+$0

Step 10. Interior Drawer Material

For recycle-left/drawer-right (L) or recycle-right/drawer-left (R)

M	metal	+$0

Step 11. Case/Front Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 12. Top/Edge Finish		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0

Step 13. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K) or flush pull (U)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
MS	metallic silver A	+$5

Step 14. Foot Finish		
For c-foot (9)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$10
MS	metallic silver	+$10

Step 15. Lock		
For recycle-left/drawer-right (L) or recycle-right/drawer-left (R)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal LK10A. LK10D.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK10

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK10D.	**20**	$633	650
	24	$669	686
	28	$731	747
LK10A.	**20**	$857	875
	24	$893	911
	28	$958	974

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Step 11. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Q-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

LQ10A.
LQ10D.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1″ leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8″, 23 1/4″, or 27 3/4″. Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8″ high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4″ high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8″ to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24″-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 24″-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60″-wide work surface

28″-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 30″-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60″-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Q-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ10

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ10D.	**20**	$633	650
	24	$669	686
	28	$731	747
LQ10A.	**20**	$857	875
	24	$893	911
	28	$958	974

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EU	oak on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Q-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal LW100.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Order optional accessories separately:
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW100.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW100.	**20**	$545	500
	24	$558	514
	28	$627	578

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal LV100.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:
- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Order optional accessories separately:
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV100.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV100.	**20**	$560	516
	24	$577	529
	28	$646	593

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal

LK11A.
LK11D.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" or 23 1/4".

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK11

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	BF	FF
LK11D.	**20**	$696	600	659
	24	$737	—	692
LK11A.	**20**	$921	825	885
	24	$963	—	917

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For box/file (BF)		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Step 12. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

Q-Pull Mobile Pedestal

LQ11A.
LQ11D.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" or 23 1/4".

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M), (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ11

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	BF	FF
LQ11D.	**20**	$696	600	659
	24	$737	—	692
LQ11A.	**20**	$921	825	885
	24	$963	—	917

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EU	oak on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For box/file (BF)		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Step 12. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

W-Pull Mobile Pedestal LW110.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8″ or 23 1/4″.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

24″-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24″-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60″-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW110.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Step 3. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	BF	FF
LW110.	**20**	$594	500	539
	24	$599	—	547

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/file (BF)

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Step 9. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

V-Pull Mobile Pedestal LV110.

Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8″ or 23 1/4″.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

24″-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24″-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60″-wide work surface
- Prospects® 60″-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV110.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Step 3. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	BF	FF
LV110.	**20**	$612	516	555
	24	$617	—	562

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For box/file (BF)

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Step 9. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

LK14A.
LK14D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK14

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK14D.	**20**	$575	591
	24	$609	626
	28	$672	689
LK14A.	**20**	$797	814
	24	$833	851
	28	$897	914

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0
2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Step 11. Base Height		
2F	27¼" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Q-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal LQ14A. LQ14D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Q-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ14

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ14D.	**20**	$575	591
	24	$609	626
	28	$672	689
LQ14A.	**20**	$797	814
	24	$833	851
	28	$897	914

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EU	oak on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Q-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
2F	27¼" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal LW140.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted metal front, smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW140.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW140.	**20**	$507	464
	24	$521	475
	28	$608	559

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

2F	27 1/4" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal LV140.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted metal front, smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV140.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV140.	**20**	$519	476
	24	$535	488
	28	$603	552

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

2F	27 1/4" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Support Pedestal

LK15A.
LK15D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1¾" leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19⅜", 23¼", or 27¾". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK15

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK15D.	**20**	$698	672
	24	$796	758
	28	$893	847
LK15A.	**20**	$923	897
	24	$1025	985
	28	$1122	1075

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 9. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Q-Pull Support Pedestal

LQ15A.
LQ15D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ15

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ15D.	**20**	$698	672
	24	$796	758
	28	$893	847
LQ15A.	**20**	$923	897
	24	$1025	985
	28	$1122	1075

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 9. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
2U	light brown walnut A	+$107
40	dark brown walnut A	+$107
ED	aged cherry A	+$107
EK	medium red walnut A	+$107
ET	clear on ash A	+$107
EU	oak on ash A	+$107
EV	walnut on ash A	+$107
UL	natural maple A	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$107

Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Support Pedestal LW150.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at either the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. It attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW150.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW150.	**20**	$581	539
	24	$608	579
	28	$641	614

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Support Pedestal LV150.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at either the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. It attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV150.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV150.	**20**	$576	534
	24	$603	574
	28	$636	607

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal LK13A. LK13D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8″.

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF	painted metal front	
A.20BF	veneer front A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LK13D.20BF	$452
LK13A.20BF	$623

Step 3. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
MS	metallic silver	+$40

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.20BF)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$75
40	dark brown walnut A	+$75
ED	aged cherry A	+$75
EK	medium red walnut A	+$75
ET	clear on ash A	+$75
EV	walnut on ash A	+$75
UL	natural maple A	+$75
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$75

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Q-Pull Suspended Pedestal LQ13A. LQ13D.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8″.

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF	painted metal front	
A.20BF	veneer front A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LQ13D.20BF	$452
LQ13A.20BF	$623

Step 3. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Front Finish

For veneer front (A.20BF)

Recut Veneer

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

2U	light brown walnut A	+$75
40	dark brown walnut A	+$75
ED	aged cherry A	+$75
EK	medium red walnut A	+$75
ET	clear on ash A	+$75
EU	oak on ash A	+$75
EV	walnut on ash A	+$75
UL	natural maple A	+$75
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$75

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Suspended Pedestal LW130.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and full-width pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. The file drawer holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access cover
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW130.20BF		$367

Step 2. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

W-Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

Step 6. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

V-Pull Suspended Pedestal LV130.

Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and full-width recessed pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. The file drawer holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access cover
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV130.20BF		$396

Step 2. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$40
EH	metallic bronze	+$40
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$40
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 6. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top LG890.

Product Information

Description

This 1"- or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a mobile pedestal with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG890.

Step 2. Height

1	1" high
2	2" high

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		20	**24**
LG890.	**1**	$124	154
	2	$146	184

Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1060
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$43
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$81
Price Category 5	+$103
Price Category 7 A	+$147
Price Category 9	+$938
Price Category B	+$20
Price Category C	+$39
Price Category D	+$34
Price Category E	+$41
Price Category F	+$54
Price Category G	+$70
Price Category H	+$85
Price Category I	+$100
Price Category J	+$114

Storage Organizer LG910.

Product Information

Description

This storage organizer includes 1 hanging file holder, 1 utility tray (pencil tray), and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior. File holder and containers are 91 white, and the utility tray is black.

Notes

Storage organizer can be used in the following products:

- Tu® pedestals
- Tu storage towers

For 20″ deep file drawer, storage organizer will include hanging file holder and 2 containers in 1 drawer, and utility tray in separate drawer. For 24″ deep drawer, utility tray can be placed inside the same drawer as the storage organizer unit.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG910. A		$174

Step 2. Drawer Interior Configuration

C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$0

File Drawer Organizer LG901

Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$74

Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG903.

Product Information

Description

This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Divider can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG903.

Step 2. Usage

3	for pencil drawer
6	for box drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG903.	**3**	$15
	6	$16

Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG905

Product Information

Description

These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG905	$53

Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal LG906

Product Information

Description

This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Tray can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG906	$19

File Converter, Tu®

LG907

Product Information

Description

These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes

Converters can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG907	$27

File Compressor, Tu®

LG908

Product Information

Description

These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Notes

Compressors can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG908	$44

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File LK20A. LK20D.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1″ leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8″. Actual file width is 29 5/8″, 35 5/8″, or 41 5/8″. Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4″. Raised-height configuration adds 1/2″ to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with bar pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42″-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK20

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For veneer front (A.)

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		1	2	3	4	5
LK20D.	**30**	$1153	1153	1562	1868	2427
	36	$1206	1206	1609	1983	2517
	42	$1310	1310	1680	2085	2581
LK20A.	**30**	$1504	1504	2043	2473	—
	36	$1560	1560	2091	2592	—
	42	$1668	1668	2166	2699	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$74
40	dark brown walnut A	+$74
ED	aged cherry A	+$74
EK	medium red walnut A	+$74
ET	clear on ash A	+$74
EV	walnut on ash A	+$74
UL	natural maple A	+$74
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$74

Recut Veneer

For 3 drawers (3)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For 3 drawers (3)		
2U	light brown walnut A	+$114
40	dark brown walnut A	+$114
ED	aged cherry A	+$114
EK	medium red walnut A	+$114
ET	clear on ash A	+$114
EV	walnut on ash A	+$114
UL	natural maple A	+$114
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$114

Recut Veneer		
For 4 drawers (4)		
RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer		
For 4 drawers (4)		
2U	light brown walnut A	+$154
40	dark brown walnut A	+$154
ED	aged cherry A	+$154
EK	medium red walnut A	+$154
ET	clear on ash A	+$154
EV	walnut on ash A	+$154
UL	natural maple A	+$154
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$154

Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 10. Counterweight

		30	36	42
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)		
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)		
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0

Q-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

LQ20A.
LQ20D.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1″ leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8″. Actual file width is 29 5/8″, 35 5/8″, or 41 5/8″. Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4″. Raised-height configuration adds 1/2″ to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with Q-pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42″-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Q-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ20

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For veneer front (A.)

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		1	2	3	4	5
LQ20D.	**30**	$1153	1153	1562	1868	2427
	36	$1206	1206	1609	1983	2517
	42	$1310	1310	1680	2085	2581
LQ20A.	**30**	$1504	1504	2043	2473	—
	36	$1560	1560	2091	2592	—
	42	$1668	1668	2166	2699	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), or 2 drawers (2)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), or 2 drawers (2)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$74
40	dark brown walnut A	+$74
ED	aged cherry A	+$74
EK	medium red walnut A	+$74
ET	clear on ash A	+$74
EU	oak on ash A	+$74
EV	walnut on ash A	+$74
UL	natural maple A	+$74
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$74

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 3 drawers (3)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 3 drawers (3)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$114
40	dark brown walnut A	+$114
ED	aged cherry A	+$114
EK	medium red walnut A	+$114
ET	clear on ash A	+$114
EU	oak on ash A	+$114
EV	walnut on ash A	+$114
UL	natural maple A	+$114
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$114

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 4 drawers (4)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 4 drawers (4)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$154
40	dark brown walnut A	+$154
ED	aged cherry A	+$154
EK	medium red walnut A	+$154
ET	clear on ash A	+$154
EU	oak on ash A	+$154
EV	walnut on ash A	+$154
UL	natural maple A	+$154
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$154

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 10. Counterweight

		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0

W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File LW200.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a smooth-steel case and full-width, integrated pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to the overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW200.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Configuration

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
LW200.	**30**	$840	840	1101	1359	1912
	36	$929	929	1215	1495	2059
	42	$1020	1020	1327	1630	2259

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 7. Counterweight

		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$35

For 3 drawers (3)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$50

For 4 drawers (4)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$65

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$80

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf LW260.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file attaches below a surface and has a file drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top. It has a smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides. The drawer has a full-width, integrated pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The open shelf accommodates 12″ binders.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8″. Actual file width is 29 5/8″, 35 5/8″, or 41 5/8″. Interior shelf width is 27 3/4″, 33 3/4″, or 39 3/4″.

Notes

Lateral file attaches to a 24″-deep surface only.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, a counterweight is not required.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, the surface height is 28 1/2″.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)
- Storage case shelf (LG940.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW260.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW260. 30		$826
	36	$916
	42	$1010

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Counterweight				
		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight	+$25	48	48

Step 7. Drawer Interior		
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$17

V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File LV200.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a smooth-steel case and full-width, recessed pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Accepts Tu add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV200.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Configuration

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4	5
LV200.	**30**	$846	846	1111	1403	1905
	36	$941	941	1227	1546	2052
	42	$1031	1031	1342	1686	2249

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 7. Counterweight

		30	36	42
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$35

For 3 drawers (3)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$50

For 4 drawers (4)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$65

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$80

V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf

LV260.

Product Information

Description

This lateral file attaches below a surface and has a file drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top. It has a smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The drawer has a full-width, recessed pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The open shelf accommodates 12" binders.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior shelf width is 27 3/4", 33 3/4", or 39 3/4".

Notes

Lateral file attaches to a 24"-deep surface only.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, a counterweight is not required.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, the surface height is 28 1/2".

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)
- Storage case shelf (LG940.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV260.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide	
36	36" wide	
42	42" wide	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LV260.	**30**	$859
	36	$953
	42	$1047

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Counterweight				
		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight	+$25	48	48

Step 7. Drawer Interior		
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$17

Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile LK410.

Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted front, smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26⅛". Actual depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to bar pull lateral file.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK410.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LK410.	**30**	$917
	36	$1035
	42	$1173

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 6. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver	+$0

Q-Pull Add-On Overfile LQ410.

Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted front, smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8″. Actual depth is 19 3/8″. Actual width is 29 1/2″, 35 1/2″, or 41 1/2″ to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to Q-pull lateral file.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ410.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide	
36	36″ wide	
42	42″ wide	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LQ410. 30		$917
36		$1035
42		$1173

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 6. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

W-Pull Add-On Overfile LW410.

Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a smooth-steel case and full-width integrated pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8″. Actual depth is 19 3/8″. Actual width is 29 1/2″, 35 1/2″, or 41 1/2″ to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to W-pull lateral file.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW410.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW410. 30		$914
	36	$1029
	42	$1166

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Add-On Overfile LV410.

Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a smooth-steel case and full-width recessed pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26⅛". Actual depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to V-pull lateral file.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV410.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LV410.	**30**	$912
	36	$1026
	42	$1163

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Tu® File Top

LTPL-
LTPV-

Product Information

Description

This file top attaches to a combination of freestanding Tu® lateral files with 20″ depths. It has a laminate top with thermoplastic edge or a veneer top and edge.

Notes

Dimensions listed are nominal. Actual dimensions are calculated to work with Tu files. Refer to planning documents in Omni for exact dimensions and additional details.

File tops spanning a mix of Tu storage cases must be specified using Exact Size Top in the specIT tool.

Additional sizes and open-line laminates available through Vary Easy Exact Size Top Price Book (specIT edition only).

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LTP A

Step 2. Top/Edge Material

L- laminate top with thermoplastic edge A

V- veneer top with veneer edge A

Step 3. Width

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

030 30″ wide A
036 36″ wide A
042 42″ wide A
060 60″ wide A
072 72″ wide A
084 84″ wide A
090 90″ wide A
108 108″ wide A

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

030 30″ wide A
036 36″ wide A
042 42″ wide A
060 60″ wide A
072 72″ wide A
084 84″ wide A
090 90″ wide A

Step 4. Depth

20 20″ deep A
40 40″ deep A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		20	40
LTPL-	**030**	$205	421
	036	$225	505
	042	$263	587
	060	$384	860
	072	$461	1032
	084	$536	1197
	090	$576	1290
	108	$690	1547

LTPV-	**030**	$467	813
	036	$524	859
	042	$580	971
	060	$762	1331
	072	$879	1562
	084	$993	1791
	090	$1048	1901

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Linen Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
LA	light ash A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Zephyr Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

28	canyon A	+$0
29	misted A	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

RA	light ash A	+$0
RK	mahogany dark A	+$0
RM	mahogany A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$140
40	dark brown walnut A	+$140
ED	aged cherry A	+$140
EK	medium red walnut A	+$140
ET	clear on ash A	+$140
EU	oak on ash A	+$140
EV	walnut on ash A	+$140
UL	natural maple A	+$140
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$140

Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top LG891.

Product Information

Description

This 1"- or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG891.

Step 2. Height

1 1" high

2 2" high

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	36	42
LG891.	**1**	$220	281	296
	2	$276	314	345

Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1435
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$102
Price Category 3	+$123
Price Category 4	+$151
Price Category 5	+$169
Price Category 7 A	+$206
Price Category 9	+$1425
Price Category B	+$65
Price Category C	+$43
Price Category D	+$112
Price Category E	+$135
Price Category F	+$173
Price Category G	+$227
Price Category H	+$278
Price Category I	+$324
Price Category J	+$358

Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File

LG904.

Product Information

Description

These black umber filing rails hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging folders for front-to-back filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Package contains 2 rails.

Notes

2 rails accommodate 1 file drawer.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG904.

Step 2. Width

30	for 30″-wide drawers
36	for 36″-wide drawers
42	for 42″-wide drawers

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG904.	**30**	$35
	36	$35
	42	$35

File Drawer Organizer LG901

Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$74

Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File

LG902.

Product Information

Description

This filing rail holds letter- or legal-size hanging folders for side-to-side filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Available in 3 sizes: 26½"-wide rail for 30"-wide drawer, 32½"-wide rail for 36"-wide drawer, and 38½"-wide rail for 42"-wide drawer. Package contains 1 rail.

Notes

2 rails are needed per drawer.

Side-to-side filing rail cannot be used in Meridian Stackable™ lateral file drawers, Meridian Stackable Storage™ cabinet bottom module, or Meridian lateral storage tower.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG902.

Step 2. Width

30	for 30"-wide drawers
36	for 36"-wide drawers
42	for 42"-wide drawers

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG902.	**30**	$23
	36	$23
	42	$23

Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®

9M100
9M300

Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal divider fits into slots of an 18"- or 20"-deep Meridian® Stackable™ lateral file drawer. The 18"-deep divider also fits into a pullout shelf's slots on a Tu® or Quadrant® 5-high lateral file. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

9M

Step 2. Quantity

100	1 divider
300	3 dividers

Step 3. Depth

18	for Meridian® 18"-deep Stackable™ lateral file modules or Quadrant® 20" deep flipper door with pullout shelf
20	for Meridian® 20" deep Stackable™ lateral file modules

Prices for Steps 1-3.

9M100	**18**	$13
	20	$13
9M300	**18**	$33
	20	$33

Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File LG909.

Product Information

Description

This counterweight is field installed to the inside back of a Tu® or Quadrant® freestanding lateral file. It provides stability when file is not anchored or ganged to another file. Counterweight for 30″ wide file includes 2 plates, counterweight for 36″- or 42″-wide file includes 4 plates. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG909.

Step 2. Width

1	for 30″-wide file
2	for 36″- or 42″- wide file

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG909.	**1**	$100
	2	$185

Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive

9LH5H
9LH7H

Product Information

Description

These label holders snap in place for standard pull file drawers or attach with adhesive onto drawers with other pull styles. Package contains 25 of the specified style. Labels included.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

9LH A

Step 2. Style

5HV snap in A
7HT adhesive A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

9LH5HV	$18
9LH7HT	$16

Bar-Pull Storage Tower

LK300.
LK310.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23¼". Actual tower width is 23⅞".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½" deep and 23¼" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1¼" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
53" h (52½" actual)—1 shelf
54" h (53½" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
62" h (61½" actual)—1 shelf
65" h (64½" actual)—2 shelves
67" h (66½" actual)—2 shelves
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
70" h (69½" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00.	storage case
10.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46	46″ high
53	53″ high
54	54″ high
57	57″ high
62	62″ high
65	65″ high
67	67″ high
68	68″ high
70	70″ high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L	wardrobe left
R	wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file
T	file/file/file
V	box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S	T	V
LK300.	**46**	**L**	$2230	2232	—	—
		R	$2230	2232	—	—
	53	**L**	$2265	2268	—	—
		R	$2265	2268	—	—
	54	**L**	$2288	2290	—	—
		R	$2288	2290	—	—
	57	**L**	$2310	2314	—	—
		R	$2310	2314	—	—
	62	**L**	$2443	2445	2673	2680
		R	$2443	2445	2673	2680
	65	**L**	$2471	2474	2704	2712
		R	$2471	2474	2704	2712
	67	**L**	$2500	2504	2735	2744
		R	$2500	2504	2735	2744
	68	**L**	$2388	2391	2613	2621
		R	$2388	2391	2613	2621
	70	**L**	$2530	2533	2769	2777
		R	$2530	2533	2769	2777
LK310.	**46**	**L**	$2333	2335	—	—
		R	$2333	2335	—	—
	53	**L**	$2250	2372	—	—
		R	$2250	2372	—	—
	54	**L**	$2268	2393	—	—
		R	$2268	2393	—	—
	57	**L**	$2413	2417	—	—
		R	$2413	2417	—	—
	62	**L**	$2552	2554	2792	2798
		R	$2552	2554	2792	2798
	65	**L**	$2580	2583	2823	2831
		R	$2580	2583	2823	2831
	67	**L**	$2609	2613	2855	2864
		R	$2609	2613	2855	2864
	68	**L**	$2492	2495	2727	2734
		R	$2492	2495	2727	2734
	70	**L**	$2639	2643	2887	2895
		R	$2639	2643	2887	2895

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 11. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

Q-Pull Storage Tower

LQ300.
LQ310.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23¼″. Actual tower width is 23⅞″.

9″-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15″-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments, starting 7″ from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½″ deep and 23¼″ wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1¼″ increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46″ h (45″ actual)—1 shelf
53″ h (52½″ actual)—1 shelf
54″ h (53½″ actual)—1 shelf
57″ h (56″ actual)—1 shelf
62″ h (61½″ actual)—1 shelf
65″ h (64½″ actual)—2 shelves
67″ h (66½″ actual)—2 shelves
68″ h (67″ actual)—2 shelves
70″ h (69½″ actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00.	storage case
10.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46	46" high
53	53" high
54	54" high
57	57" high
62	62" high
65	65" high
67	67" high
68	68" high
70	70" high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L	wardrobe left
R	wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file
T	file/file/file
V	box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		R	S	T	V
LQ300. 46	**L**	$2230	2232	—	—
	R	$2230	2232	—	—
53	**L**	$2265	2268	—	—
	R	$2265	2268	—	—
54	**L**	$2288	2290	—	—
	R	$2288	2290	—	—
57	**L**	$2310	2314	—	—
	R	$2310	2314	—	—
62	**L**	$2443	2445	2673	2680
	R	$2443	2445	2673	2680
65	**L**	$2471	2474	2704	2712
	R	$2471	2474	2704	2712
67	**L**	$2500	2504	2735	2744
	R	$2500	2504	2735	2744
68	**L**	$2388	2391	2613	2621
	R	$2388	2391	2613	2621
70	**L**	$2530	2533	2769	2777
	R	$2530	2533	2769	2777
LQ310. 46	**L**	$2333	2335	—	—
	R	$2333	2335	—	—
53	**L**	$2250	2372	—	—
	R	$2250	2372	—	—
54	**L**	$2268	2393	—	—
	R	$2268	2393	—	—
57	**L**	$2413	2417	—	—
	R	$2413	2417	—	—
62	**L**	$2552	2554	2792	2798
	R	$2552	2554	2792	2798
65	**L**	$2580	2583	2823	2831
	R	$2580	2583	2823	2831
67	**L**	$2609	2613	2855	2864
	R	$2609	2613	2855	2864
68	**L**	$2492	2495	2727	2734
	R	$2492	2495	2727	2734
70	**L**	$2639	2643	2887	2895
	R	$2639	2643	2887	2895

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Storage Tower

LW300.
LW310.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23¼″. Actual tower width is 23⅞″.

9″-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15″-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments, starting 7″ from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½″ deep and 23¼″ wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1¼″ increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46″ h (45″ actual)—1 shelf
53″ h (52½″ actual)—1 shelf
54″ h (53½″ actual)—1 shelf
57″ h (56″ actual)—1 shelf
62″ h (61½″ actual)—1 shelf
65″ h (64½″ actual)—2 shelves
67″ h (66½″ actual)—2 shelves
68″ h (67″ actual)—2 shelves
70″ h (69½″ actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00.	storage case
10.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46	46″ high
53	53″ high
54	54″ high
57	57″ high
62	62″ high
65	65″ high
67	67″ high
68	68″ high
70	70″ high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L	wardrobe left
R	wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file
T	file/file/file
V	box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		R	S	T	V
LW300. 46	**L**	$1966	1999	—	—
	R	$1966	1999	—	—
53	**L**	$1997	2031	—	—
	R	$1997	2031	—	—
54	**L**	$2016	2051	—	—
	R	$2016	2051	—	—
57	**L**	$2036	2073	—	—
	R	$2036	2073	—	—
62	**L**	$2110	2146	2306	2346
	R	$2110	2146	2306	2346
65	**L**	$2137	2172	2336	2374
	R	$2137	2172	2336	2374
67	**L**	$2161	2197	2363	2401
	R	$2161	2197	2363	2401
68	**L**	$2108	2142	2304	2341
	R	$2108	2142	2304	2341
70	**L**	$2186	2222	2390	2429
	R	$2186	2222	2390	2429
LW310. 46	**L**	$2058	2091	—	—
	R	$2058	2091	—	—
53	**L**	$2089	2124	—	—
	R	$2089	2124	—	—
54	**L**	$2109	2145	—	—
	R	$2109	2145	—	—
57	**L**	$2130	2166	—	—
	R	$2130	2166	—	—
62	**L**	$2206	2242	2412	2451
	R	$2206	2242	2412	2451
65	**L**	$2233	2268	2441	2479
	R	$2233	2268	2441	2479
67	**L**	$2258	2293	2467	2506
	R	$2258	2293	2467	2506
68	**L**	$2201	2235	2405	2442
	R	$2201	2235	2405	2442
70	**L**	$2282	2319	2495	2535
	R	$2282	2319	2495	2535

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 11. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

V-Pull Storage Tower

LV300.
LV310.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides.

Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23¼″. Actual tower width is 23⅞″.

9″-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15″-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments, starting 7″ from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½″ deep and 23¼″ wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1¼″ increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray, or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46″ h (45″ actual)—1 shelf
53″ h (52½″ actual)—1 shelf
54″ h (53½″ actual)—1 shelf
57″ h (56″ actual)—1 shelf
62″ h (61½″ actual)—1 shelf
65″ h (64½″ actual)—2 shelves
67″ h (66½″ actual)—2 shelves
68″ h (67″ actual)—2 shelves
70″ h (69½″ actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00.	storage case
10.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46	46" high
53	53" high
54	54" high
57	57" high
62	62" high
65	65" high
67	67" high
68	68" high
70	70" high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L	wardrobe left
R	wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R	file/file
S	box/box/file
T	file/file/file
V	box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S	T	V
LV300.	**46**	**L**	$2228	2265	—	—
		R	$2228	2265	—	—
	53	**L**	$2262	2302	—	—
		R	$2262	2302	—	—
	54	**L**	$2284	2325	—	—
		R	$2284	2325	—	—
	57	**L**	$2308	2350	—	—
		R	$2308	2350	—	—
	62	**L**	$2391	2431	2614	2659
		R	$2391	2431	2614	2659
	65	**L**	$2421	2461	2647	2691
		R	$2421	2461	2647	2691
	67	**L**	$2451	2490	2678	2566
		R	$2451	2490	2678	2566
	68	**L**	$2388	2427	2609	2654
		R	$2388	2427	2609	2654
	70	**L**	$2479	2520	2709	2755
		R	$2479	2520	2709	2755
LV310.	**46**	**L**	$2333	2371	—	—
		R	$2333	2371	—	—
	53	**L**	$2367	2407	—	—
		R	$2367	2407	—	—
	54	**L**	$2390	2430	—	—
		R	$2390	2430	—	—
	57	**L**	$2414	2455	—	—
		R	$2414	2455	—	—
	62	**L**	$2500	2540	2732	2777
		R	$2500	2540	2732	2777
	65	**L**	$2530	2570	2765	2810
		R	$2530	2570	2765	2810
	67	**L**	$2559	2599	2798	2841
		R	$2559	2599	2798	2841
	68	**L**	$2493	2533	2727	2768
		R	$2493	2533	2727	2768
	70	**L**	$2587	2629	2828	2874
		R	$2587	2629	2828	2874

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Wardrobe Interior

CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

LW320.
LW330.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½" deep and 23¼" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42" high) that adjust in 1¼" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in box/box/file or file/file configuration. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
42" h (41" actual)—0 shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

20.	storage case
30.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

For storage case (20.)

46	46″ high
57	57″ high
68	68″ high

For side-facing bookcase (30.)

42	42″ high
46	46″ high
57	57″ high
68	68″ high

Step 4. Door or Bookcase Direction

L	left-hinged door or left-facing bookcase
R	right-hinged door or right-facing bookcase

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S
LW320.	**46**	**L**	$1387	1411
		R	$1387	1411
	57	**L**	$1438	1462
		R	$1438	1462
	68	**L**	$1488	1514
		R	$1488	1514
LW330.	**42**	**L**	$1378	1400
		R	$1378	1400
	46	**L**	$1427	1452
		R	$1427	1452
	57	**L**	$1479	1504
		R	$1479	1504
	68	**L**	$1531	1558
		R	$1531	1558

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$75
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Step 10. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For box/box/file (S)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

LV320.
LV330.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½″ deep and 23¼″ wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42″ high) that adjust in 1¼″ increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in box/box/file or file/file configuration. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

42″-high tower is available with side-facing bookcase only.

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
42″ h (41″ actual)—0 shelves
46″ h (45″ actual)—1 shelf
57″ h (56″ actual)—1 shelf
68″ h (67″ actual)—2 shelves

Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

20.	storage case
30.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

For storage case (20.)

46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

For side-facing bookcase (30.)

42	42" high
46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

Step 4. Door or Bookcase Direction

L	left-hinged door or left-facing bookcase
R	right-hinged door or right-facing bookcase

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S
LV320.	**46**	**L**	$1567	1595
		R	$1567	1595
	57	**L**	$1624	1653
		R	$1624	1653
	68	**L**	$1681	1711
		R	$1681	1711
LV330.	**42**	**L**	$1557	1583
		R	$1557	1583
	46	**L**	$1613	1641
		R	$1613	1641
	57	**L**	$1670	1699
		R	$1670	1699
	68	**L**	$1731	1761
		R	$1731	1761

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$75
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

For box/box/file (S)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$120

W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet LW380.

Product Information

Description

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall. It has a smooth-steel case, an integrated pull, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides. The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

Actual cabinet height is 41″, 45″, 56″, or 67″.

Notes

Wardrobe cannot be used freestanding. It must be anchored to another tower or cabinet, or be attached to a frame or architectural wall.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW380.

Step 2. Height

42	42″ high
46	46″ high
57	57″ high
68	68″ high

Step 3. Configuration

L	left-hinged door
R	right-hinged door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
LW380.	**42**	$987	987
	46	$1023	1023
	57	$1060	1060
	68	$1098	1098

Step 4. Attachment

F8	Canvas frame attachment	+$0
F5	tower/cabinet attachment	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior		
CR	coat rod	+$15
CH	coat hook	+$15

Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet LV380.

Product Information

Description

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall. It has a smooth-steel case, a recessed pull, and recessed base with 1″ leveling glides. The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

Actual cabinet height is 41″, 45″, 56″, or 67″.

Notes

Wardrobe cannot be used freestanding. It must be anchored to another tower or cabinet, or be attached to a frame or architectural wall.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV380.

Step 2. Height

42	42″ high
46	46″ high
57	57″ high
68	68″ high

Step 3. Configuration

L	left-hinged door
R	right-hinged door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
LV380.	**42**	$986	986
	46	$1021	1021
	57	$1057	1057
	68	$1094	1094

Step 4. Attachment

F8	Canvas frame attachment	+$0
F5	tower/cabinet attachment	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$100
EH	metallic bronze	+$100
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$100
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior		
CR	coat rod	+$15
CH	coat hook	+$15

Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket LG692

Product Information

Description

This bracket attaches to the side of a Tu storage tower to support 1 end of a 24″ deep surface, eliminating the need for a support leg or cantilever. Finish is black. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Bracket must attach to the pedestal side of storage tower.

Bracket does not provide support for a panel or frame.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG692	$39

File Drawer Organizer LG901

Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$74

Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG903.

Product Information

Description

This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Divider can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG903.

Step 2. Usage

3	for pencil drawer
6	for box drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG903.	**3**	$15
	6	$16

Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG905

Product Information

Description

These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG905	$53

Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal LG906

Product Information

Description

This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Tray can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG906	$19

File Converter, Tu®

LG907

Product Information

Description

These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes

Converters can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG907	$27

File Compressor, Tu® LG908

Product Information

Description

These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Notes

Compressors can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG908	$44

Bar-Pull Storage Case LK400.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments. All bases have ¾″ leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights. Actual case depth is 19⅜″. Actual width is 29½″, 35½″, or 41½″.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space
26″ h (27¼″ actual)—1 shelf—11⅞″—n/a—10½″
38″ h (39⅛″ actual)—2 shelves—11⅞″—12⅝″—8⅞″
51″ h (51½″ actual)—3 shelves—11⅞″—(2) 12⅝″—7½″
64″ h (64⅞″ actual)—4 shelves—11⅞″—(3) 12⅝″—7⅜″

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK400.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Height

26	26″ high
38	38″ high
51	51″ high
64	64″ high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LK400.	**30**	$944	1128	1446	1608
	36	$1069	1274	1562	1736
	42	$1208	1440	1688	1877

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
MS	metallic silver	+$65

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Q-Pull Storage Case LQ400.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼″ increments. All bases have ¾″ leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights. Actual case depth is 19⅜″. Actual width is 29½″, 35½″, or 41½″.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26″ h (27¼″ actual)—1 shelf—11⅞″—n/a—10½″

38″ h (39⅛″ actual)—2 shelves—11⅞″—12⅝″—8⅞″

51″ h (51½″ actual)—3 shelves—11⅞″—(2) 12⅝″—7½″

64″ h (64⅞″ actual)—4 shelves—11⅞″—(3) 12⅝″—7⅜″

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ400.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Height

26	26″ high
38	38″ high
51	51″ high
64	64″ high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LQ400.	**30**	$944	1128	1446	1608
	36	$1069	1274	1562	1736
	42	$1208	1440	1688	1877

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

W-Pull Storage Case LW400.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has integrated pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW400.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LW400.	**30**	$933	1132	1313	1642
	36	$1028	1224	1501	1668
	42	$1159	1384	1620	1803

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Storage Case LV400.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has recessed pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV400.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LV400.	**30**	$933	1133	1314	1643
	36	$1026	1225	1502	1670
	42	$1161	1384	1622	1803

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$65
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Storage Case Shelf LG940.

Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 20"-deep Tu® storage case or overfile to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Actual shelf depth is 14 7/8". Actual shelf width is 27 1/2", 33 1/2", or 39 1/2".

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG940.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide	
36	36" wide	
42	42" wide	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG940.	**30**	$52
	36	$61
	42	$70

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
EH	metallic bronze	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase LG500.

Product Information

Description

This freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth-steel case and adjustable shelves. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual bookcase depth is 15". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each bookcase and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional bookcase shelf (LG950.) separately.

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG500.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LG500.	**30**	$831	886	939	994
	36	$949	1002	1056	1110
	42	$1064	1118	1173	1227

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$55
EH	metallic bronze	+$55
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$55
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase Shelf LG950.

Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 15"-deep Tu® bookcase to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Actual shelf depth is 12 3/4".

Dimensions

Specification Information

Step 1.

LG950.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG950.	**30**	$49
	36	$59
	42	$68

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
EH	metallic bronze	+$5
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$5
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Index by Product Name

Tu® Storage	
Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	page(s) 167
Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	153
Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	95
Bar-Pull Storage Case	210
Bar-Pull Storage Tower	181
Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	105
Bar Pull Support Pedestal	127
Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	117
Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	137
Bookcase	219
Bookcase Shelf	220
Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	179
Cubby Magnet Board	40
Cubby Tackboard	37
Cubby Whiteboard	39
Cushion Top for Pedestals	53
Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Credenzas	22
Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Pedestals	13
Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	148, 205
File Compressor, Tu®	152, 209
File Converter, Tu®	151, 208
File Drawer Organizer	147, 176, 204
Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	175
Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive	180
Laminate Bookcase	78, 84
Laminate Bookcase Tower	68
Laminate Combination	47
Laminate Credenza - Catch Flex	63
Laminate Credenza - Open	20, 57
Laminate Credenza - Open with Box/ File	54
Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf	15, 60
Laminate Credenza - Open with Sliding Door	18
Laminate Extended Cubby	30
Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal	9, 50
Laminate Lockers	86
Laminate Media Case	89
Laminate Mobile Pedestal	7, 45
Laminate Personal Tower	23
Laminate Personal Tower - Mini Storage/Bag	74
Laminate Personal Tower-Mini Door	76
Laminate Recycle/Drawer, Recycle/Shelf	92
Laminate Storage Tower	65
Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal	5, 42
Laminate Suspended End Cubby	32
Laminate Wardrobe	81
Laminate Wardrobe Tower	71
Laminate Work Surface Cubby	26
Laminate Work Surface Shared Cubby	28
Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	174
Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®	178
Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	145
Pencil Tray for Box Drawer	14
Q-Pull Add-On Overfile	168
Q-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	156
Q-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	98
Q-Pull Mobile Pedestal	108
Q-Pull Storage Case	212
Q-Pull Storage Tower	184
Q-Pull Support Pedestal	130
Q-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	120
Q-Pull Suspended Pedestal	139
Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	177
Stanchion Kit for L-Series	35
Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	149, 206
Storage Case Shelf	218
Storage Organizer	146
Storage Top for Tu® L-Series Storage	11
Suspended End Cubby Hardware Kit	34
Tu® File Top	172
Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	203
USB Module for L-Series Personal Tower	25
Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	150, 207
V-Pull Add-On Overfile	171
V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	163
V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	103
V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	165
V-Pull Mobile Pedestal	114
V-Pull Storage Case	216
V-Pull Storage Tower	190
V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	196
V-Pull Support Pedestal	135
V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	125
V-Pull Suspended Pedestal	143
V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	201
W-Pull Add-On Overfile	170
W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	159
W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	101
W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	161
W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	111
W-Pull Storage Case	214
W-Pull Storage Tower	187

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe 193
W-Pull Support Pedestal 133
W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal 123
W-Pull Suspended Pedestal 141
W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet 199

Index by Product Number

9LH5H 9LH7H	Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive	page(s) 180
9M100 9M300	Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®	178
FM924.	Pencil Tray for Box Drawer	14
L2BC.	Laminate Bookcase	78
L2BT.	Laminate Bookcase Tower	68
L2CD.	Laminate Credenza - Catch Flex	63
L2CD.	Laminate Credenza - Open	57
L2CD.	Laminate Credenza - Open with Box/ File	54
L2CD.	Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf	60
L2CP.	Laminate Combination	47
L2ER.	Laminate Bookcase	84
L2ER.	Laminate Lockers	86
L2ER.	Laminate Media Case	89
L2ER.	Laminate Recycle/Drawer, Recycle/Shelf	92
L2EW.	Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal	50
L2PD.	Laminate Personal Tower-Mini Door	76
L2PM.	Laminate Mobile Pedestal	45
L2PN.	Laminate Personal Tower - Mini Storage/Bag	74
L2PS.	Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal	42
L2SC.	Cushion Top for Pedestals	53
L2T.	Laminate Storage Tower	65
L2WR.	Laminate Wardrobe	81
L2WT.	Laminate Wardrobe Tower	71
LCD.	Laminate Credenza - Open	20
LCD.	Laminate Credenza - Open with File/Shelf	15
LCD.	Laminate Credenza - Open with Sliding Door	18
LEC.	Laminate Extended Cubby	30
LEE.	USB Module for L-Series Personal Tower	25
LES.	Laminate Suspended End Cubby	32
LEW.	Laminate Extended Width Surface-Attached Pedestal	9
LEY.	Laminate Work Surface Shared Cubby	28
LG500.	Bookcase	219
LG692	Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	203
LG890.	Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	145
LG891.	Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	174
LG901	File Drawer Organizer	147, 176, 204
LG902.	Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	177
LG903.	Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	148, 205
LG904.	Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	175
LG905	Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	149, 206
LG906	Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	150, 207
LG907	File Converter, Tu®	151, 208
LG908	File Compressor, Tu®	152, 209
LG909.	Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	179
LG910.	Storage Organizer	146
LG940.	Storage Case Shelf	218
LG950.	Bookcase Shelf	220
LK10A. LK10D.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	95
LK11A. LK11D.	Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	105
LK13A. LK13D.	Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	137
LK14A. LK14D.	Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	117
LK15A. LK15D.	Bar Pull Support Pedestal	127
LK20A. LK20D.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	153
LK300. LK310.	Bar-Pull Storage Tower	181
LK400.	Bar-Pull Storage Case	210
LK410.	Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	167
LLCM.	Cubby Magnet Board	40
LLCT.	Cubby Tackboard	37
LLCW.	Cubby Whiteboard	39
LLST.	Storage Top for Tu® L-Series Storage	11
LPM.	Laminate Mobile Pedestal	7
LPS.	Laminate Surface-Attached Pedestal	5
LPT.	Laminate Personal Tower	23
LQ10A. LQ10D.	Q-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	98
LQ11A. LQ11D.	Q-Pull Mobile Pedestal	108
LQ13A. LQ13D.	Q-Pull Suspended Pedestal	139
LQ14A. LQ14D.	Q-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	120
LQ15A. LQ15D.	Q-Pull Support Pedestal	130
LQ20A. LQ20D.	Q-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	156
LQ300. LQ310.	Q-Pull Storage Tower	184
LQ400.	Q-Pull Storage Case	212
LQ410.	Q-Pull Add-On Overfile	168
LSC.	Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Credenzas	22
LSC.	Cushion Top for Tu® L-Series Pedestals	13
LSH.	Suspended End Cubby Hardware Kit	34
LSS.	Stanchion Kit for L-Series	35

LTPL- LTPV-	Tu® File Top	172
LV100.	V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	103
LV110.	V-Pull Mobile Pedestal	114
LV130.	V-Pull Suspended Pedestal	143
LV140.	V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	125
LV150.	V-Pull Support Pedestal	135
LV200.	V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	163
LV260.	V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	165
LV300. LV310.	V-Pull Storage Tower	190
LV320. LV330.	V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	196
LV380.	V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	201
LV400.	V-Pull Storage Case	216
LV410.	V-Pull Add-On Overfile	171
LW100.	W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	101
LW110.	W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	111
LW130.	W-Pull Suspended Pedestal	141
LW140.	W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	123
LW150.	W-Pull Support Pedestal	133
LW200.	W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	159
LW260.	W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	161
LW300. LW310.	W-Pull Storage Tower	187
LW320. LW330.	W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	193
LW380.	W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	199
LW400.	W-Pull Storage Case	214
LW410.	W-Pull Add-On Overfile	170
LWC.	Laminate Work Surface Cubby	26

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

When specifying product keyed-alike, include separate lines on your order for the lock cylinders.

For Action Office®, Ethospace®, Passage®, Quadrant®, Resolve®, and Supplemental products, list cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

The following products require a different lock cylinder part number. Specify UKY001-XXX for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

A3013.
A3053.
G5180.
G5181.
G5280.

The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.

For Tu® Storage, Canvas Office Landscape®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Storage, see the following charts.

Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care.

For Canvas overhead and lower storage units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Part Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For Canvas Metal Storage, Meridian Storage, Tu Storage, and 5000 Series desk components with pedestals, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For 5000 Series flipper door unit with bezel or credenza storage cabinet with bezel, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427

Key Number:
XXX[1] = a key number between 226 and 427 (excluding 408 and 412)

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Yardage requirements are based on directional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Customer's Own Material Order Information — Workspaces

Customer's Own Material

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM textiles only. COM textiles are on assigned lead times.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM is listed below. Questions about the COM program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Customer's Own Material Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM textiles. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Ordering and payment for COM textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order.
   Note: Yardage requirements are based on nondirectional, 54"-wide textiles. 66"-wide textiles are needed for application on 60"-wide products. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the Herman Miller products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See following page for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Capel® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Systems
Price Category 1																								
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
1A7_ _ AireWeave™ 2			•																					
3P_ _ ColorGuard [N]				15		•	22	•	2			3	8		•	•				•	•	6	•	•
8T_ _ Crossing				•				•	•		•	•	•			•				•	•		•	•
6V_ _ Flexnet™														•										
95_ _ Gem				14				•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•			•	•
4W_ _ Lyris 2™								•																
3D_ _ Pellicle® Classic (3V_ _)	•																							
3DK_ _ Stretch Knit						21																		
235_ _ Tailored [A]				•		•	•	•					•		•			•	•					•
Price Category 2																								
92_ _ Crepe				•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22Q_ _ Fish Net				•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•		•			•
1LM_ _ Loom				14		•	•	•								•		•			•		•	•
1HA_ _ Medley				14		•	22		•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•			•	•
3A_ _ Moiré				14		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•					•	•
4M_ _ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q_ _)	•																							
4E_ _ Pellicle Waves (4F_ _)	•																							
30_ _ Rhythm				•	23	•	•					•	•			•		•		•	•		•	
1RV_ _ Rivet																			•					
8R_ _ Twist				•		•	•	•	•			•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22T_ _ Well Suited												•	•						•		•			•
Price Category 3																								
70_ _ Bento						•	•	•	2		•	•	8								20			•
8S_ _ Coil				•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•				•	•		•	•
8M_ _ Latitude™			23	•		•	•					3								•	•			
22R_ _ Pins and Needles				14		•	•	•			•		•		•			•		•			•	•
8U_ _ Stitches				•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22V_ _ String Plaid				14		•	•						•		•	•		•					•	•
Price Category 4																								
7Y_ _ Bingo [N]						•	•	•	2			3	8		•	•			•				•	
213_ _ Mercer				14	•	•	22								•			•		•	•		•	
1A9_ _ Network																	•							
6J_ _ Plateau									•		•	•	•										•	
6S_ _ Quilty				14		•	•						•		•	•				•			•	•
8Y_ _ Spools				14		21	•	•	•		•	•	•			•				•			•	
22P_ _ Strata						21	22	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	
Price Category 5																								
14A_ _ Hopsak				14		•	22	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22N_ _ Noble (22H_ _) [A]				14		•	23	•	•		•	3	8		•	•		•	•		•		•	
Price Category 6																								
35_ _ Balance					•																			
Price Category 7																								
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]		1		14		•	•		1	1	1	1	8										1	
Price Category 8																								
No fabrics available at this time																								
Price Category 9																								
21_ _ Leather		•		14		•	•			•	•	•	8		4						•		•	

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See below for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
Price Category 1																
COM Customer's Own Material [A]								1	1	1	1		1			
1A7_ _ AireWeave™ 2		•														
3P_ _ ColorGuard [N]			15		24	22		2		3	8				•	6
8T_ _ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
6V_ _ Flexnet™												•				
95_ _ Gem			14		•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
4W_ _ Lyris 2™							18									
3D_ _ Pellicle® Classic	7															
235_ _ Tailored [A]			•				•						•	•		
Price Category 2																
92_ _ Crepe			14		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	
22Q_ _ Fish Net			•		•	•	•							•		
3A_ _ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
30_ _ Rhythm			14	16	24	•					8				•	
8R_ _ Twist			14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
Price Category 3																
70_ _ Bento					•	•	•	2	•		8				•	
8S_ _ Coil			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
8M_ _ Latitude™			•		•	•										
22R_ _ Pins and Needles					•	•	•									
8U_ _ Stitches			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
22V_ _ String Plaid						•							•			
Price Category 4																
6J_ _ Plateau											•					
6S_ _ Quilty			14		•	•									•	
Price Category 5																
14A_ _ Hopsak			14		•				•	•	•			•	•	
Price Category 6																
35_ _ Balance				17												
Price Category 9																
21_ _ Leather			14		21						8					

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*
2 *Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option.*
3 *Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*
4 *See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric.*
6 *Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P17 Burgundy, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede.*
7 *Only available in 3D01 Graphite.*
8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*
14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*
15 *Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*
16 *Only available in 3014 Black.*
17 *Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black.*
18 *Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite.*
20 *Not available in Bento 7001 Frost, 7002 Linen, and 7003 Khaki on Swoop Plywood Lounge and Ottoman.*
21 *Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.*
22 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.*
23 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*
24 *Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

ColorGuard		
54" wide		
100% vinyl		
3P01	Grey	
3P02	Navy *	
3P03	Spruce *	A
3P04	Jade	A
3P05	Natural	A
3P08	Blueberry	A
3P09	Coal	A
3P12	Black Plum	A
3P14	Black *	
3P15	New Burgundy	A
3P17	Burgundy *	A
3P19	Slate *	
3P31	Horizon Blue	A
3P33	Pumice	
3P54	Candy Apple	A
3P58	Beige	A
3P66	Deep Clay	A
3P72	Allspice	A
3P90	Green Tea	A
3P93	Camelback	A
3P96	Manzanita	A
3P97	Fudge	A
3PB2	Sea Grass	A
3PB5	Vizcaya Palm	A
3PB9	Neptune	A
3PC7	Bucksuede *	A
3PD4	Otter	A

* Colors available on Eames® Tandem Sling Seating.

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Category 1 continued on next page

Price Category 1
continued

Price Category 2

Pellicle® Classic

For Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
70% elastomeric, 30% polyester

3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead

Pellicle Classic

For Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
70% elastomeric
30% polyester

3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Stretch Knit

Assigned lead-time textile. A
Available only on Sayl® Suspension Back Work Chairs
97% polyester, 3% spandex

3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Tailored

Assigned lead-time textile. A
54" wide
56% polyester
44% recycled polyester

23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Crepe

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Fish Net

55" wide
100% recycled polyester

22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom

54" wide
100% polyester

1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Medley

54" wide
100% polyester

1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Moiré

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Pellicle® Tuxedo
For Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
64% elastomeric
36% polyester
4M01 Grey Black
4M02 Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo
For Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
64% elastomeric
36% polyester
4Q01 White Gold

Pellicle Waves
For Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.
68% elastomeric
32% polyester
4E01 Carbon
4E03 Platinum

Pellicle Waves
For Aeron chairs with a titanium base.
68% elastomeric
32% polyester
4F01 Zinc
4F03 Quartz

Rhythm
54" wide
100% polyester
3001 Kiwi Green *
3002 Green Apple
3003 Peacock
3004 Bayou *
3005 Berry Blue
3006 Iris
3007 Twilight
3008 Pumpkin *
3009 Poppy *
3010 Molasses
3011 Mulberry
3012 Khaki *
3013 Mink
3014 Black
3015 Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet
54" wide
100% recycled polyester
1RV01 Twig
1RV02 Deep Clay
1RV03 Woodrose
1RV04 Otter
1RV05 Hemlock
1RV06 Olive
1RV07 Lagoon
1RV08 Deep Sea
1RV09 Charcoal
1RV10 Grey Brindle

Twist
54" wide
80% antimony-free polyester
13% recycled polyester
7% polyester
8R04 Chamois
8R05 Wicker
8R06 Nutmeg
8R07 Squash
8R08 Copper
8R09 Cayenne
8R10 Poppy
8R11 Magenta
8R12 Garnet
8R13 Iceberg
8R14 Tin
8R15 Shale
8R16 Graphite
8R17 Birch
8R18 Sepia
8R19 Coffee Bean
8R20 Bayou
8R21 Periwinkle
8R22 Blueberry
8R23 Green Apple
8R24 Loden
8R25 Turquoise
8R26 Gunmetal
8R27 Cinder
8R28 Citrus
8R29 Pekoe
8R30 Tangerine
8R31 Red Plum
8R32 Wisteria
8R33 Forest
8R34 Jade Dark
8R35 Waterfall
8R36 Midnight Blue
8R37 Carbon Dark

Well Suited
55" wide
79% polyester
21% recycled polyester
22T01 Oyster
22T02 Raffia
22T03 Peppermint
22T04 Wild Berry
22T05 Spring Green
22T06 Mint
22T07 Periwinkle
22T08 Cool Grey
22T09 Citrus
22T10 Pumpkin
22T11 Red
22T12 Fuschia
22T13 Orchid
22T14 Chartreuse
22T15 Green Apple
22T16 Jade
22T17 Peacock
22T18 Blueberry
22T19 Bluestone
22T20 Mink

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Bento

54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester

7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Coil

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

8S01	Nougat
8S03	Copper
8S04	Molasses
8S05	Chutney
8S06	Claret
8S07	Plum
8S08	Olive Wood
8S09	Root
8S10	Pesto
8S11	Hemlock
8S12	Java
8S13	Bayou
8S14	Peacock
8S15	Twilight
8S16	Ink
8S17	Black

Latitude™

61" wide
100% polyester

8M01	Graphite
8M02	Shadow
8M03	Citron
8M05	Blue Fog
8M06	Cappuccino
8M10	Alpine
8M13	Midnight Blue
8M15	Champagne
8M16	Chestnut
8M17	Black
8M18	Brownstone
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Latitude

Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs
100% polyester

8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Pins and Needles

58" wide
76% recycled polyester
24% polyester

22R01	Day and Night
22R02	Night and Day

Stitches

54" wide
54% polyester
46% recycled polyester

8U02	Rye
8U03	Khaki
8U04	Honey
8U05	Cattail
8U06	Pumpkin
8U07	Brick
8U08	Cool Grey
8U09	Slate Blue
8U10	Juniper
8U11	Evening Blue
8U12	Charcoal
8U13	Kiwi Green
8U14	Olive
8U15	Pesto
8U16	Cocoa
8U17	Seed

String Plaid

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Price Category 4

Bingo

54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish

7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y04	Buff
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y08	Camel
7Y09	Copper
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y12	Henna
7Y13	Sedona
7Y14	Black Plum
7Y15	Currant
7Y16	Mahogany
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Grey
7Y20	Navy
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y25	Hemlock
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y28	Moss
7Y29	Pesto

Category 4 continued on next page

Price Category 4
continued

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
1A901	Warm White
1A903	Red
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S01	Wicker
6S02	Honey
6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S05	Squash
6S06	Cayenne
6S07	Brick
6S08	Cerulean
6S09	Blue Violet
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S12	Jade
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y06	Paprika
8Y07	Sedona
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Price Category 5

Hopsak	
56" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
54" wide	
100% wool	
22N01	Bucksuede *
22N02	Chipotle *
22N03	Magenta *
22N04	Cherry *
22N05	Bordeaux *
22N06	Boysenberry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N10	Kiwi Green *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22N13	Tan Mix *
22H14	Heathered Brown
22H15	Heathered Black
22H16	Heathered Grey
22H17	Heathered Twilight

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.

Price Category 6

Balance
100% polyester
3506 Green Apple
3507 Blue Moon
3509 Berry Blue
3510 Iris
3512 Carbon
3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
2101 Ivory
2102 Wheat
2103 Honey
2104 Copper
2105 Canyon
2106 Olive
2107 Tobacco
2108 Mink
2109 Black
2110 Smoke
2111 Graphite
2112 Khaki
2113 Rattan
2114 Truffle
2115 Alpine
2116 Haze
2117 Sable Grey
2120 Cranberry
2121 Deep Sea

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Systems
Price Category A																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category B																						
VM_ _ Medium - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	3		•		•				•		•	•
TI_ _ Messenger - Maharam *				14	•	•	•				•		•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category C																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category D																						
Z27_ _ Manner - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																						
ZFS_ _ Focus - Maharam				14	16	16							•								•	
ZLR_ _ Lariat - Maharam [N]				14	16	16											•	•			•	
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam [N]				14	16	16												•			•	
Z3_ _ Metric - Maharam				14	•	•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	•
ZMD_ _ Mode - Maharam				14	•	•					•		•			•			•	•	•	•
ZBQ_ _ Oblique - Maharam						16		•					•						•	•	•	
ZP2_ _ Pick - Maharam					•	•		•					•					•	•	•	•	
Z32_ _ Skein - Maharam				14	16	16	•						•								•	•
ZT3_ _ Technic - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
Price Category F																						
ZCH_ _Chock - Maharam													•									
ZC8_ _ Coin - Maharam				14	18	16							•								•	
ZCJ_ _ Coincide - Maharam					16	16							•								•	
VS_ _ Crush - Maharam							•								•			•	•			•
ZD1_ _Disc - Maharam				14	18	16							•								•	
ZD3_ _Divide - Maharam				14	18	16							•								•	
ZEE_ _ Exchange - Maharam				14	16	16							•					•			•	
Z29_ _ Plait - Maharam				14	16	16	•								•				•		•	•
V26_ _Remix - Maharam					16	16									•			•		•	•	
ZRV_ _ Rove - Maharam				14	16	16																
ZRA_ _Runner Standard - Maharam				14	16	16																
ZSM_ _Seam - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
Z31_ _ Sequence - Maharam				14	16	•					•		•		•				•		•	
ZSS_ _Shuttle Standard - Maharam				14	16	16																
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam [N]						16									•				•			
ZWX_ _Waxen - Maharam				14	16	16																

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.*
Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.

continued on next page

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating *continued*

- *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Systems
Price Category G																						
ZC9_ _ Coin Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16																
ZCF_ _ Coincide High Performance - Maharam				14	16	16							•									
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam [N]					16	16		•			•		8					•		•		
ZD2_ _ Disc Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16																
ZD4_ _ Divide Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
Z23_ _ Divina MD - Maharam				14	•	16	•	•		•	•				•			•		•	•	
TF_ _ Divina - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	
TG_ _ Divina Melange - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•			•	•	•	•	
ZEM_ _ Emboss - Maharam [N]				14	16	16																
ZF1_ _ Fold - Maharam [N]				14	18	16												•				
ZH1_ _ Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
ZQM_ _Omen - Maharam				14	16	16							•					•				
ZP1_ _ Pick Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16							•					•				
ZP3_ _ Pocket - Maharam				14		•							•						•		•	
ZRG_ _ Ring - Maharam				14	16	16																
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam				14	16	16												•			•	
ZSN_ _Sheen - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
V25_ _Steelcut Trio - Maharam				14		•									•			•			•	
ZS1_ _ Stride - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
ZT4_ _ Ticker - Maharam				14	18	16							•					•			•	•
ZVT_ _ Vestige - Maharam				14	16	16							•					•				
Price Category H																						
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam				14											•						•	
ZS_ _ Crosspatch - Maharam				14											•						•	
Z2D _ Ditto - Maharam				14											•				•		•	
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•			•		•						•	
Z24_ _ Hallingdal - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•				•			•		•	•	
ZQF_ _ Offset - Maharam				14	16	16							•					•			•	
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•			•		•			•			•	
Price Category I																						
ZLC_ _ Latch - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
ZT2_ _ Teatro - Maharam					18	16												•				
Price Category J																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category K																						
ZC7_ _ Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam				14									•						•	•	•	
Price Category L																						
ZMK_ _ Minicheck - Maharam				14	18	16							•									
ZPF_ _ Plait High Performance- Maharam				14	16	16																
Price Category M																						
ZF2_ _ Fruit - Maharam				14		16							•									
Price Category N-Z																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						

3 *Available on A- and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*

8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*

14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) chairs.*

16 *Available on Sayl Chair seat.*

18 *Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back.*

Maharam® Colors — Seating

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI47/458640-047	Turf
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI59/458640-059	Fennel
TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

Messenger *continued*	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category C

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category D

Manner - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2707/466177-007	Thicket
Z2708/466177-008	Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009	Pathway
Z2710/466177-010	Cola
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2715/466177-015	Penny
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2718/466177-018	Lioness
Z2719/466177-019	Caper
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021	Greenway
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner

Price Category E

Focus - Maharam	
57" wide	
54% post-industrial recycled polyester	
33% polyester	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFS01/465910-001	Ivory *
ZFS02/465910-002	Allow
ZFS03/465910-003	Safari
ZFS04/465910-004	Lichen
ZFS06/465910-006	Sierra
ZFS07/465910-007	Merlot
ZFS08/465910-008	Clove
ZFS09/465910-009	Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010	Regatta
ZFS11/465910-011	Emerald

* Color not available on Eames Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Lariat – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR17/440401-017	017
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Price category E continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category E
continued

Ledger – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9G6/463770-006	006
V9G7/463770-007	007
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GH/463770-018	018
V9GJ/463770-019	019
V9GK/463770-020	020
V9GM/463770-022	022
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GT/463770-027	027
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9GZ/463770-033	033
V9G10/463770-034	034
V9G11/463770-035	035
V9G12/463770-036	036
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G14/463770-038	038
V9G15/463770-039	039
V9G16/463770-040	040
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Metric – Maharam	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z301/466014-001	Phantom
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z304/466014-004	Sourdough
Z305/466014-005	Toffee
Z306/466014-006	Driftwood
Z307/466014-007	Mineral
Z308/466014-008	Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009	Arabica
Z310/466014-010	Cerise
Z311/466014-011	Brick
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z314/466014-014	Oriole
Z315/466014-015	Cedar
Z317/466014-017	Caramel
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z319/466014-019	Tupelo
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z321/466014-021	Envy
Z322/466014-022	Bonsai
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z325/466014-025	Twilight
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba

Mode – Maharam	
54" wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic

Mode *continued*	
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Oblique - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZBQ01/466222-001	001
ZBQ02/466222-002	002
ZBQ03/466222-003	003
ZBQ04/466222-004	004
ZBQ05/466222-005	005
ZBQ06/466222-006	006
ZBQ07/466222-007	007

Pick - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZP201/466224-001	001
ZP202/466224-002	002
ZP203/466224-003	003
ZP204/466224-004	004
ZP205/466224-005	005
ZP206/466224-006	006
ZP207/466224-007	007
ZP208/466224-008	008
ZP209/466224-009	009
ZP210/466224-010	010

Price category E continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category E
continued

Skein - Maharam	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Z3201/466170-001	Burrow
Z3202/466170-002	Thatch
Z3204/466170-004	Sumac
Z3205/466170-005	Pomegranate
Z3206/466170-006	Cavern
Z3207/466170-007	Bitter
Z3208/466170-008	Cinder
Z3209/466170-009	Dock
Z3210/466170-010	Cadet
Z3211/466170-011	Marsh

Technic - Maharam	
56" wide	
60% post-industrial recycled polyester	
40% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZT301/466226-001	Cumin
ZT302/466226-002	Evergreen
ZT303/466226-003	Cobalt
ZT304/466226-004	Bear
ZT305/466226-005	Squirrel

Price Category F

Chock - Maharam	
59" wide	
36% rayon	
35% cotton	
29% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZCH01/466219-001	Beige
ZCH02/466219-002	Stone
ZCH03/466219-003	Brown
ZCH04/466219-004	Red
ZCH05/466219-005	Copper
ZCH06/466219-006	Lime
ZCH07/466219-007	Smoke
ZCH08/466219-008	Ebony

Coin - Maharam	
57" wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZC801/466233-001	Nickel
ZC802/466233-002	Diner
ZC803/466233-003	Copper
ZC804/466233-004	Maroon
ZC805/466233-005	Penny
ZC806/466233-006	Exchange
ZC807/466233-007	Lead

Coincide - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZCJ01/465808-001	Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002	Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003	Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004	Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005	Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006	Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007	Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008	Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009	Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010	Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011	Acre

Crush – Maharam	
54" wide	
85% solution-dyed nylon	
13% polyester	
2% polyolefin	
VS01/464780-001	001
VS02/464780-002	002
VS05/464780-005	005
VS08/464780-008	008
VS13/464780-013	013
VS16/464780-016	016
VS17/464780-017	017
VS18/464780-018	018
VS19/464780-019	019
VS20/464780-020	020
VS22/464780-022	022
VS23/464780-023	023
VS24/464780-024	024
VS25/464780-025	025
VS26/464780-026	026
VS27/464780-027	027

Disc - Maharam	
57" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD101/466221-001	Nude
ZD102/466221-002	Khaki
ZD103/466221-003	Festive
ZD104/466221-004	Vibrant
ZD105/466221-005	Somber
ZD106/466221-006	Warm
ZD107/466221-007	Steel

Divide - Maharam	
57" wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD301/466220-001	Ecru
ZD302/466220-002	Café
ZD303/466220-003	Concrete
ZD304/466220-004	Forest
ZD305/466220-005	Tropic
ZD306/466220-006	Lagoon
ZD307/466220-007	Mocha
ZD308/466220-008	Singe
ZD309/466220-009	Cayenne

Exchange - Maharam	
58" wide	
58% post-industrial recycled polyester	
42% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZEE01/466027-001	Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002	Sable
ZEE04/466027-004	Gull
ZEE06/466027-006	Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007	Clay
ZEE08/466027-008	Buck
ZEE10/466027-010	Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011	Punch

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Plait - Maharam	
58" wide	
68% recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2903/466052-003	Mesa
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Remix - Maharam	
54" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612

Remix *continued*	
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982

Rove - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice *
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV10/466096-010	Llama
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind

Rove *continued*	
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV15/466096-015	Neptunia
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo
ZRV17/466096-017	Fairy

* Color not available on Eames Sofa Compact.

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58" wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008	Arid
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011	Plot
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Seam - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZSM01/466289-001	Reed
ZSM02/466289-002	Console
ZSM03/466289-003	Play
ZSM04/466289-004	Jock
ZSM05/466289-005	Engine
ZSM06/466289-006	Haunted
ZSM07/466289-007	Transmit
ZSM08/466289-008	Spark
ZSM09/466289-009	Storm
ZSM10/466289-010	Tunnel

Sequence - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3101/466179-001	Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002	Boardwalk
Z3103/466179-003	Rattan
Z3104/466179-004	Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005	Plunge
Z3106/466179-006	Starboard
Z3107/466179-007	Veranda
Z3108/466179-008	Lodge
Z3109/466179-009	Flare

Shuttle Standard - Maharam	
54" wide	
84% post-industrial recycled polyester	
16% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZSS16/466168-016	Clam
ZSS17/466168-017	Plateau
ZSS18/466168-018	Shoal

Strum - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3303/466122-003	Twilight
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Waxen - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZWX01/466078-001	Appear
ZWX03/466078-003	Savanna
ZWX05/466078-005	Frozen
ZWX06/466078-006	Highland
ZWX07/466078-007	Patina
ZWX10/466078-010	Ruby
ZWX11/466078-011	Ember
ZWX12/466078-012	Harvest
ZWX13/466078-013	Yolk
ZWX14/466078-014	Fresh
ZWX15/466078-015	Polar
ZWX16/466078-016	Jay
ZWX17/466078-017	Gazer
ZWX19/466078-019	Bayou

Price Category G

Coin Crypton - Maharam	
54" wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZC901/466236-001	Nickel
ZC902/466236-002	Diner
ZC903/466236-003	Copper
ZC904/466236-004	Maroon
ZC905/466236-005	Penny
ZC906/466236-006	Exchange
ZC907/466236-007	Lead

Coincide High Performance-Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZCF02/466132-002	Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003	Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004	Bungalow
ZCF07/466132-007	Raisin
ZCF10/466132-010	Woodland
ZCF11/466132-011	Acre

Compound - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	001
ZC202/466196-002	002
ZC203/466196-003	003
ZC204/466196-004	004
ZC205/466196-005	005
ZC206/466196-006	006
ZC207/466196-007	007
ZC208/466196-008	008
ZC209/466196-009	009
ZC210/466196-010	010
ZC211/466196-011	011
ZC212/466196-012	012
ZC213/466196-013	013
ZC214/466196-014	014

Compound *continued*	
ZC215/466196-015	015
ZC216/466196-016	016
ZC217/466196-017	017
ZC218/466196-018	018
ZC219/466196-019	019

Disc Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZD201/466237-001	Nude
ZD202/466237-002	Khaki
ZD203/466237-003	Festive
ZD204/466237-004	Vibrant
ZD205/466237-005	Somber
ZD206/466237-006	Warm
ZD207/466237-007	Steel

Divide Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZD401/466238-001	Ecru
ZD402/466238-002	Café
ZD403/466238-003	Concrete
ZD404/466238-004	Forest
ZD405/466238-005	Tropic
ZD406/466238-006	Lagoon
ZD407/466238-007	Mocha
ZD408/466238-008	Singe
ZD409/466238-009	Cayenne

Divina MD - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
Z2301/466150-193	193
Z2302/466150-203	203
Z2303/466150-213	213
Z2304/466150-293	293
Z2305/466150-343	343
Z2306/466150-353	353
Z2307/466150-363	363
Z2308/466150-413	413
Z2309/466150-433	433
Z2310/466150-453	453
Z2311/466150-613	613
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Divina - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TF01/460730-154	154
TF03/460730-171	171
TF04/460730-173	173
TF05/460730-181	181
TF06/460730-191	191
TF08/460730-224	224
TF10/460730-334	334
TF13/460730-384	384
TF14/460730-393	393
TF16/460730-444	444
TF17/460730-462	462
TF18/460730-542	542
TF19/460730-552	552
TF20/460730-562	562
TF22/460730-584	584
TF23/460730-623	623
TF25/460730-652	652
TF26/460730-662	662
TF27/460730-671	671
TF29/460730-684	684
TF30/460730-691	691
TF31/460730-692	692
TF33/460730-712	712
TF37/460730-742	742
TF41/460730-782	782
TF42/460730-791	791
TF43/460730-793	793
TF47/460730-893	893
TF49/460730-922	922
TF51/460730-944	944
TF53/460730-984	984
TF55/460730-106	106
TF56/460730-236	236
TF57/460730-246	246
TF58/460730-346	346
TF59/460730-356	356
TF60/460730-376	376
TF61/460730-426	426
TF62/460730-526	526
TF63/460730-536	536
TF64/460730-626	626

Divina *continued*	
TF65/460730-636	636
TF66/460730-666	666
TF67/460730-676	676
TF68/460730-686	686
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Divina Melange — Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Emboss - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZEM01/466281-001	Bronze
ZEM02/466281-002	Brass
ZEM03/466281-003	Gold
ZEM04/466281-004	Platinum
ZEM05/466281-005	Silver
ZEM06/466281-006	Aqua
ZEM07/466281-007	Aegean
ZEM08/466281-008	Cobalt
ZEM09/466281-009	Ultraviolet
ZEM10/466281-010	Copper
ZEM11/466281-011	Molten

Fold - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZF101/466292-001	Jet
ZF102/466292-002	Chalk
ZF103/466292-003	Smoke
ZF104/466292-004	Putty
ZF105/466292-005	Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006	Splash
ZF107/466292-007	Apple
ZF108/466292-008	Moss
ZF109/466292-009	Graphite
ZF110/466292-010	Midnight

Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55" wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZH101/466318-101	101
ZH102/466318-141	141
ZH103/466318-151	151
ZH104/466318-181	181
ZH105/466318-191	191
ZH106/466318-201	201
ZH107/466318-211	211
ZH108/466318-231	231
ZH109/466318-311	311
ZH110/466318-381	381
ZH111/466318-411	411
ZH112/466318-441	441
ZH113/466318-451	451
ZH114/466318-481	481
ZH115/466318-511	511
ZH116/466318-541	541
ZH117/466318-551	551
ZH118/466318-601	601
ZH119/466318-681	681
ZH120/466318-701	701
ZH121/466318-711	711
ZH122/466318-751	751
ZH123/466318-791	791
ZH124/466318-901	901
ZH125/466318-931	931
ZH126/466318-941	941
ZH127/466318-981	981
ZH128/466318-991	991

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Omen - Maharam	
54" wide	
75% polyester	
16% post-industrial recycled polyester	
9% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZQM01/466172-001	Clam
ZQM02/466172-002	Pewter
ZQM03/466172-003	Hazel
ZQM04/466172-004	Grain
ZQM05/466172-005	Bundle
ZQM06/466172-006	Lemongrass
ZQM07/466172-007	Glacier
ZQM08/466172-008	Surf
ZQM09/466172-009	Wade
ZQM10/466172-010	Marble
ZQM11/466172-011	Silt
ZQM12/466172-012	Persimmon
ZQM13/466172-013	Rocket

Pick Crypton - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZP101/466235-001	Rattan
ZP102/466235-002	Olive
ZP103/466235-003	Slate
ZP104/466235-004	Espresso
ZP105/466235-005	Pepper
ZP106/466235-006	Masala
ZP107/466235-007	Fresh
ZP108/466235-008	Cool
ZP109/466235-009	Ink
ZP110/466235-010	Jet

Pocket - Maharam	
54" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% nylon	
ZP301/466243-001	001
ZP302/466243-002	002
ZP303/466243-003	003
ZP304/466243-004	004
ZP305/466243-005	005
ZP306/466243-006	006
ZP307/466243-007	007

Ring - Maharam	
54" wide	
48% polyester	
34% post-industrial recycled polyester	
18% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRG01/466182-001	Bone
ZRG02/466182-002	Flax
ZRG03/466182-003	Cocoa
ZRG04/466182-004	Black
ZRG05/466182-005	Scarlet
ZRG06/466182-006	Rust
ZRG07/466182-007	Green
ZRG08/466182-008	Aqua
ZRG09/466182-009	Royal

Runner - Maharam	
54" wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRF01/466108-001	Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002	Arid
ZRF03/466108-003	Grove
ZRF04/466108-004	Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005	Plot
ZRF06/466108-006	Carousel

Sheen - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZSN01/466246-001	Sail
ZSN02/466246-002	Silver
ZSN03/466246-003	Pewter
ZSN04/466246-004	Hearth
ZSN05/466246-005	Fern
ZSN06/466246-006	Bog
ZSN07/466246-007	Cricket
ZSN08/466246-008	Clove
ZSN09/466246-009	Mystic
ZSN10/466246-010	Vat
ZSN11/466246-011	Huckleberry
ZSN12/466246-012	Mauve
ZSN13/466246-013	Brick
ZSN14/466246-014	Ruby
ZSN15/466246-015	Dragon

Sheen *continued*	
ZSN16/466246-016	Kumquat
ZSN17/466246-017	Cinnamon
ZSN18/466246-018	Alder
ZSN19/466246-019	Fog
ZSN20/466246-020	Olive
ZSN21/466246-021	Bronze
ZSN22/466246-022	Crystal

Steelcut Trio - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2501/465906-105	105
V2502/465906-113	113
V2503/465906-124	124
V2504/465906-133	133
V2505/465906-144	144
V2506/465906-153	153
V2507/465906-195	195
V2508/465906-205	205
V2509/465906-213	213
V2510/465906-225	225
V2511/465906-235	235
V2512/465906-245	245
V2513/465906-253	253
V2514/465906-283	283
V2515/465906-325	325
V2516/465906-333	333
V2517/465906-353	353
V2518/465906-383	383
V2519/465906-395	395
V2520/465906-413	413
V2521/465906-415	415
V2522/465906-425	425
V2523/465906-453	453
V2524/465906-465	465
V2525/465906-515	515
V2526/465906-533	533
V2527/465906-553	553
V2528/465906-565	565
V2529/465906-645	645
V2530/465906-653	653
V2531/465906-665	665
V2532/465906-675	675

Steelcut Trio *continued*	
V2533/465906-683	683
V2534/465906-713	713
V2535/465906-733	733
V2536/465906-745	745
V2537/465906-753	753
V2538/465906-815	815
V2539/465906-825	825
V2540/465906-845	845
V2541/465906-853	853
V2542/465906-865	865
V2543/465906-883	883
V2544/465906-915	915
V2545/465906-933	933
V2546/465906-945	945
V2547/465906-953	953
V2548/465906-965	965

Stride - Maharam	
58" wide	
40% post-industrial recycled polyester	
39% polyester	
21% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZS101/466252-001	Sand
ZS102/466252-002	Cave
ZS103/466252-003	Midnight
ZS104/466252-004	Moss
ZS105/466252-005	Fauna
ZS106/466252-006	Ember

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Ticker - Maharam	
54" wide	
47% polyester	
31% post-industrial recycled polyester	
22% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton green finish and backing	
ZT401/466304-001	Calm
ZT402/466304-002	Millet
ZT403/466304-003	Sow
ZT404/466304-004	Beaver
ZT405/466304-005	Patch
ZT406/466304-006	Balloon
ZT407/466304-007	Squad
ZT408/466304-008	Bale
ZT409/466304-009	Fecund
ZT410/466304-010	Aquarium
ZT411/466304-011	Drink
ZT412/466304-012	Depth
ZT413/466304-013	Far

Vestige - Maharam	
54" wide	
71% polyester	
29% rayon	
ZVT01/466259-001	001
ZVT02/466259-002	002
ZVT03/466259-003	003
ZVT04/466259-004	004
ZVT05/466259-005	005
ZVT06/466259-006	006
ZVT07/466259-007	007
ZVT08/466259-008	008
ZVT09/466259-009	009
ZVT10/466259-010	010

Price Category H

Circles — Maharam	
55" wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Crosspatch — Maharam	
54" wide	
75% rayon	
25% polyester	
ZS01/458920-001	Song
ZS02/458920-002	Fresh
ZS03/458920-003	Spring
ZS04/458920-004	Document
ZS06/458920-006	Circus
ZS08/458920-008	Grounded

Ditto — Maharam	
54" wide	
77% recycled polyester	
23% solution dyed nylon	
Z2D1/465993-001	Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002	Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003	Saddle
Z2D6/465993-006	Aztec
Z2D9/465993-009	Fern
Z2DA/465993-010	Fountain
Z2DB/465993-011	Cobalt
Z2DC/465993-012	Iron
Z2DD/465993-013	Driftwood

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51" wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143
Z2410/460760-153	153
Z2411/460760-166	166
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350
Z2421/460760-368	368
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702

Hallingdal *continued*	
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810
Z2451/460760-840	840
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

Offset — Maharam	
54" wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category I

Latch - Maharam

55" wide
61% cotton
39% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
16% rayon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

ZLC01/466301-001	Rescue
ZLC02/466301-002	Guide
ZLC03/466301-003	Rotary
ZLC04/466301-004	Radar
ZLC05/466301-005	Sphere
ZLC06/466301-006	Solemn

Teatro - Maharam

55" wide
100% polyester
Polyester/Cotton backing

ZT201/466309-001	Crumb
ZT202/466309-002	Dorper
ZT203/466309-003	Herd
ZT204/466309-004	Deep
ZT205/466309-005	Robe
ZT206/466309-006	Heat
ZT207/466309-007	Caspian
ZT208/466309-008	Misty
ZT209/466309-009	Boulder
ZT210/466309-010	Elixir
ZT211/466309-011	Guard
ZT212/466309-012	Throne

Price Category J

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category K

Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam

55" wide
90% wool
10% nylon

ZC701/464480-100	100
ZC702/464480-103	103
ZC703/464480-116	116
ZC704/464480-182	182
ZC705/464480-222	222
ZC706/464480-232	232
ZC707/464480-242	242
ZC708/464480-362	362
ZC709/464480-382	382
ZC710/464480-410	410
ZC711/464480-422	422
ZC712/464480-442	442
ZC713/464480-610	610
ZC714/464480-632	632
ZC715/464480-642	642
ZC716/464480-722	722
ZC717/464480-762	762
ZC718/464480-962	962

Price Category L

Minicheck - Maharam

55" wide
78% cotton
22% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

ZMK01/466268-001	Black/White

Plait High Performance - Maharam

58" wide
53% post-industrial polyester
32% polyester
15% post-consumer recycled polyester

ZPF02/466138-002	Sachet
ZPF05/466138-005	Sequoia
ZPF08/466138-008	Reef

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam	
54" wide	
55% cotton	
32% nylon	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZF201/466262-001	Opal
ZF202/466262-002	Lime
ZF203/466262-003	Olive
ZF204/466262-004	Sky
ZF205/466262-005	Kernal
ZF206/466262-006	Droplet
ZF207/466262-007	Russet

Price Category N-Z

No fabrics available at this time.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ☻, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Ardea, Aside, Avall, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Prospects, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Exclave, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller International Collection, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Locale, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, My Studio Environments, Nelson, Pixelated Support, Plex, Q, Recline Selector, Renew, Sense, SoftPad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™ and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

MOTOROLA XOOM™ is a trademark of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.